NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF:

PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY

(Diablo Canyon Units 1 and 2)

Docket Nos. 50-275 50-323

Place - Bvila Beach, California Date - 16 December 1973

Pages 5838 5 6103

7812280023

Telephone: (202) 347-3700

ACE - FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

Official Reporters

444 North Capitol Street Washington, D.C. 20001

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE - DAILY

. , ٧ ł ٠ ş · · · · .

¥

¢'

.

ĩ

E Land

54 ×

.5898 Madelon CR 1397 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA PREMIUM 3 2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION E. З In the matter of: 4 PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY Docket Nos. 50-275 5 50-323 (Diablo Canyon Units 1 and 2) 6 7 Cavalier Room, 8 San Luis Bay Inn, Avila Beach, California. 9 Saturday, December 16, 1973. 10 The hearing in the above-entitled matter was 11 reconvened, pursuant to adjournment, at 8:30 a.m. 12 BEFORE: 13 ELIZABETH BOWERS, Esq., Chairman, 14 Atomic Safety and Licensing Board. 15 DR. WILLIAM E. MARTIN, Member. 16 GLEINI O. BRIGHT, Member. 17 **APPEARANCES:** 18 BRUCE NORTON, Esq., 3216 No. Third Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85012. 19 MALCOLM H. FURBUSH, Esq. and PHILIP CRAME, Esq., 20 Legal Department, Pacific Gas & Electric . Company, 77 Beale Street, San Francisco, 21 California. 22 23 24 25

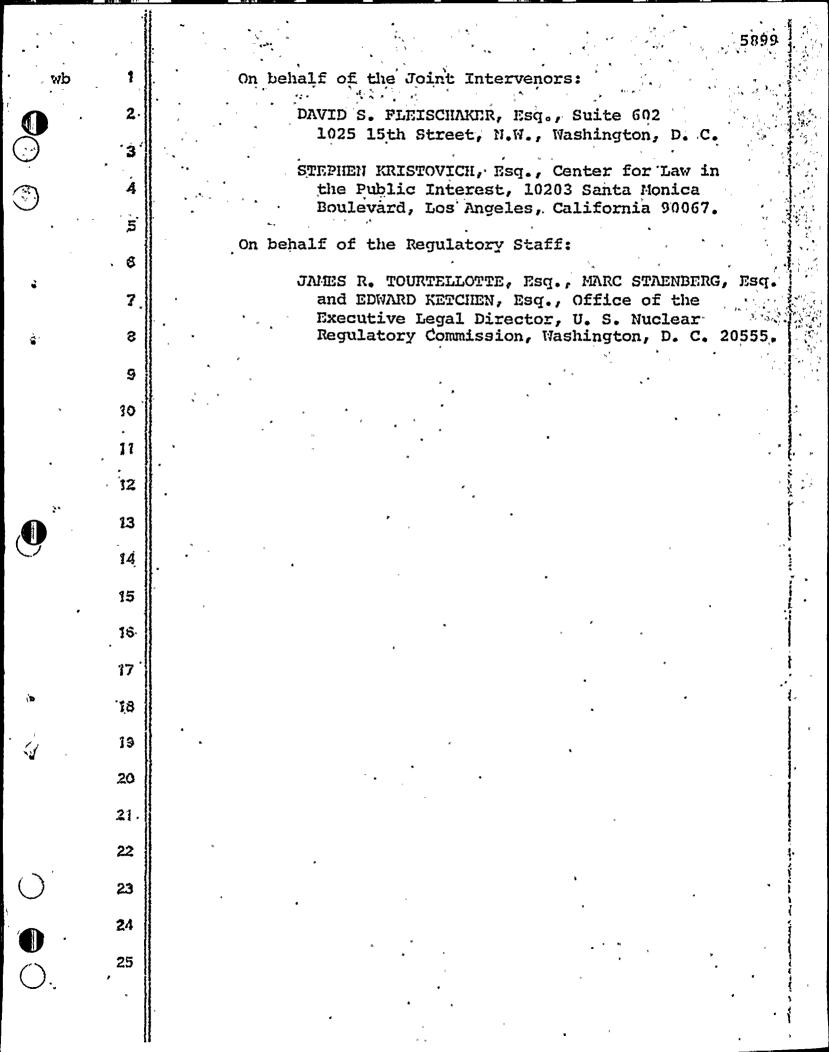
·

۶ ۰ ۲

.

.

ŀ



. **`** . • a , , . •

	1		۳. ۴.	5900 ·
12/16/78				2
ъ	1.	<u>CONTENTS</u>	* * 1	
0	2	Witnesses Direct Cross Redirect Recross	Board	•
\bigcirc	3	Stewart Smith) 5901 5009	· 5010	,
\bigcirc	4	Bruce Bolt) Gerald Frazier)	*	
	5	Douglas H.Hamilton) (Continued)	· · ·	а , т
	6	Gerald Frazier) 6037	÷ .	*
ą.	7	C. Allin Cornell) H. Bolton Seed)	د - م	_4 *a, _14 .4
-	8	John A. Blume)		ւ միկերը հ է ֆեր հ հ ս
-	9	Exhibits	Iden.	Evi.
	ťo	Int. 47	*	5944
	11	App. 9 Photo, San Francisco Bay area	6048	6084
	12	App. 10 Photo, Fairmont Hotel post 1906 quake	6048	6084
	13	App. 11 Photo, Dewey Monument, Union Square and	6048	6084
U	14	St. Frances Hotel post 1906 quake		
	15	App. 12 Photo, St. Frances Hotel & Dewey Monument	6048	6084
	16	1978	8 1 1	
	17 [.]	App. 13 Claus Spreckels Building post 1906 quake	6049	6084
10	18	App. 14 Palace Hotel and Grand Hotel post 1906	6049	6084
<u></u>	19	quake		
•	20	App. 15 Palace Hotel after 1906 fire and quake	6049	6084
•	21	App. 16 Monadnock Building and Palace Hotel	6050	6084
•	22	App'. 17 P.O. And court building, modern day	6050	6084
.C	23	App. 18 Market St., San Fran, modern day.	6050	6084
	24	App. 19 Rialto Building	6051	6084
	25	App. 20 Banco de Roma, modern day	6051	6084
			+	

l

₩ 5

i,

. •

î

2/16/78 wb		CONTENTS (Continued)		5900A
	2	Exhibits	Iden.	Evi
	3	App. 21 Bank of America, post-1906	6051	6084
Q	- '4'	App. 22 Flood Building, post-1906.	6052	6084
•	·,5	App. 23 Emporium, post-1906	6052	6084
	6	App. 24 Hibernia Bank Building	6052	6084
in an	··· 7 ^{··}	App. 25 Mint Building	6052	6084
بور	- 8	App. 26 Golden Gate Bridge	6053	6084
•	·	App. 27 Fort Point	6053	6084
	10	App. 28 Fort Point	6053	6084
	11	App. 29 Aerial view of downtown San Francisco,	6053	6084
	 12	modern-day		
	13×		, T	
	14		A	
	15			
•	16		т <u>к</u> Э	
	17			-
	18		•	
9 / 1	. 19		× .	
Ψ.	20:			
•	21			
•	•22			
С	23		_	
3	24		•	
	25			
			ت ۲	

· ·

.

-	-	5901
MA	DELON/1	PROCEEDINGS
0	mpol 2	MRS. BOWERS: . Let me check and see if the parties
\bigcirc	[*] 3	are ready to commence.
\bigcirc	<i>D</i> ,	Mr. Norton?
	5	MR. NORTON: Yes.
ن	5	MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Fleischaker?
	7	MR. FIEISCHAKER: Yes.
	. 9	MRS. BOWERS: And Staff?
	9	MR. TOURTRILIOTTE: Zes.
	° 10	Whereupon
-	14	STEWART SMITH,
1	12	BRUCE BOLT,
	13	GERALD FRAZIER.
	14	and
	. 15	douglas h. Hamilyon
	15	resumed the stand as witnesses on behalf of the Applicant,
	17	and, having been proviously duly sworn, were examined and
4	13	testified further as follows:
v	19	CROSS-EXAMINATION (Resumed)
	* 20	BY. MR. FLEISCHAKER:
	21	Q Yesterday at the and of the cross-examination
	:22	we were discussing the conclusion that an instrumental peak
0	23	acceleration measured in the free-field of 1.15g was conserva-
	24	tive and is a conclusion drawn in your testimony.
0	23	MAS. BOWERS: Can you give us the page number?

r

. .

.

٠

ы

×

		5902
	mpb2 1	MR. FLEISCHAKER: At page 29.
	2	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:
	3.	
\bigcirc	_	Q The conclusion which is designated by number
\bigcirc	4,	five:
	5	"A peak ground acceleration of 1.15g
_	6	at Diablo Canyon for the maximum earthquake
	7	on the Hosgri is a very conservative esti-
, '	8	a mate."
	9	Now 1.15g is used there. Is that paak ground
	. 10	acceleration as measured in the free field?
	11	A (Witness Smith) Yes.
	12	Q In your opening statement, Dr. Smith, you noted
	- 13 -	- that we could approach the determination of the instrumental
	14	peak acceleration taken in the free field by either a statistical
	15	- approach or a modeling approach, is that correct?
	16	A Yes.
	17	Q Okay.
•	19	And in our discussion yesterday we got off on
ف	19	USGS Circular 672, and I have a series of questions for
	20	Dr. Bolt regarding his testimony on the USGS conclusions.
	21	Dr. Bolt, at page 5846 of the transcript of
	22	yesterday you stated that you disagreed with the procedures
()	23	utilized by USGS to derive the figures in Table 2, I believe.
	24	A (Witness Bolt) Yes.
	25	Q What is your opinion regarding the scatter of
\bigcirc		

1 • =

		5903	۲. ۲. ۲. ۲۰ ۲. ۲. ۲.
	mpb3 1	peak instrumental accelerations that have been recorded for	
	2	the magnitude range 5.5 to 6.5?	i i i i i
	3	A There is considerable scatter.	
\int	\$	Q And do you have an opinion as to well, how	
	5	many measurements do we have for instrumental peak accelera-	
	8	tions in the range of 6.5 to 8?	
•	7	MR. NORTON: Excuse me.	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
	a	Peak instrumental accelerations in the range of	
	9	6.5 to 8? I didn't realize that there were any peak accelera-	
	. 10	tions over 6.5 or anywhere near it.	1
	- 11	MR. FLEISCHAKER: I'll withdraw the question.	
	12	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:	41.5 ⁴ 34.3 -
	13	Q How many measurements do we have of peak acceler-	
	14-	ations, instrumental peak accelerations of earthouskes in the	ł
	15	magnitude range 6.5 to 8?	-
	16 '	A (Witness Bolt) We have very few. This particu-	•
	17	lar circular tabulates them in the appendix, something of the	=
-	18	order of, when this was done, of two, I think, and maybe	
	19	three now.	
	20	Q What are those three?	8
	21	A Well, I'm thinking about the earthquakes that	1
	22	are fairly near to the source. One would be the 1952 Kern	
\bigcirc	23	County earthquake which at the time the circular was written	
	24	was allocated a magnitude of 7.7. But work at Cal Tech, and	
	25	my own rereading of the Wood-Anderson records has now adjusted	
\bigcirc			,
		· ·	

. .

.

.

.

.

ι.

:

		5904	
•	mpb5 1	that magnitude, revised that magnitude really to 7.2 on the	
	2	Richter Scale.	ان اور اور این مرد و این مرد و این مرد و
	З`	We have a record from the Tabataz earthquake	
	· 4	in Iran that I mentioned yesterday, its MS magnitude was	
	. 5	7.7. And we have a record now from the Soviet Union near	
	6	the town of Gazli, G-a-z-l-i, which has a surface wave mag-	
•	7	nitude of I believe about 7.2. That was not available at	
۲	8ຶ	the time of the writing of the circular.	
	9	Q How about Pacoima?	
	10	A . Well, Pacoima was available. It's 6.5 magnitude.	n partan Tanàn Tanàn
	11.	Q So that gives us a total of four data points	A. S.
	12 -	for 6.5 and above.	
	13	A Yes.	
J	14	Q Do you have an opinion of what we might expect	
	. 15	to see in terms of the scatter of data for instrumental peak	
:	16	accelerations for the magnitudes 6.5 to 8?	
	17	A Yes. I think that we found the scatter on	
(<u>.</u>	18	both sides of about acceleration .7g. There will be some	e -
ت	·` 19	found which are less than that and some greater. And some	
	20	of the scatter will involve the topography on which the	
	21	instrument is sitting. Some will involve the surficial	5
	· 22	conditions, soil conditions. Some will involve the mechanism	2 4
\bigcirc	23	of the earthquake.	
	24	So there are a number of reasons why there will be scatter about this central value.	
Õ	25	NG SCAFFET WAAR MITS CENTET ATTAGS	
-			ļ
		ş	l

. . ۲ . • -7 1 х ,

mp:55 -1 Well, I'd like to limit our questions to the Ž instrumental peak accelerations recorded. 3 I was speaking to that. The figure that you gave, .7g, does that repre-4 sent the instrumental peak recording? 5 6 It would be, yes. Yesterday I spoke about the peak acceleration 7 becoming asymptotic to some value between .6g and .8g. 8 in that light I'm speculating that there will be some average 9 level to the scatter around about .7g. 10 Let me see if I understand. 0 11 This figure, .7g that you're talking about, does \$2 this represent your estimate as to the instrumental peak 13 acceleration -- excuse me, as to the expected mean instru-14 mental peak acceleration as measured in the free field? 15 That's correct. And I'm addressing the range . A 16 of magnitudes that you specified. 17 And to be clear, it does not represent, then, ୁପ୍ 18 your estimate as to the peak acceleration at the source. 13 That's correct. Ά 20 Q It does not represent. 21 A It does not. 22 Ω Okay. :23 What is your estimate as to the range of scatter? 24 . Let's be specific now. For magnitude 7, 25

.

v

.

1		5906	°e
	•		
	mpb6 1	magnitude 7.5, and magnitude 8, what would you expect the	
	2	one sigma, the values at plus and minus one sigma to be?	
Õ.	3	A I would suppose about .15g.	
\bigcirc	4	Now to get a one sigma value you're being	(* 1) *- 14 ****
	5	quite specific, of course, in terms of a statistical para-	
	6	meter, and that carries with it a certain probability of	
• •	7.	exceedance, and so on. To estimate a standard deviation	
\$×	8	one must have quite a number of observations so that that	
•	9	cannot really be done at the present time.	
	10 °	Q I understand that. We only have four data points.	
	11	And I'm drawing on your experience to Do you have an esti-	י א א ד
	, 12	mate	* * * * *
	13	MR. NORTON: We'll object. He says it can't be	
J	14	done. And speculation is not what we're here for,	
	15	MRS. BOWERS: Do you want to respond to the	
	16	objection, Mr. Fleischaker?	
	17	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Yes.	- - -
	18	It seems to me it's clear from the record that	
	19	Dr. Bolt has given me a mean value, and it seems to me that	
ر ۵	2.0	if one can give a mean and can speculate as to a mean that	F
	21	one ought to be able to speculate as to a standard deviation.	
	22	So I would like to reput the question.	
\bigcirc	23	MR. NORTON: Mrs. Bowers, that may be. But the	
	24	witness has said it can't be done. And he said it would be	
	25	speculation. There aren't enough data points.	
\bigcirc			•
•			

.

, **c** 3 2

.

7	5907
mpo71	If Mr. Fleischaker wants to object to his own
2	earlier questions, I guess he can do that. I didn't choose
3	to object to them. I am objecting to this one.
4	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Well, I understand that it
5	can't be done given the data base. The data base is only
` 6 [,]	four points. That's our problem.
7	But what I'm asking this witness is given his
ອ	knowledge as to accelerations and all his knowledge in
9	seismology generally, if he has an opinion as to what he
10	would expect to see the mean what values he would expect
11	to see as the mean plus and minus one standard deviation
12`	for these magnitudes 7, 7.5, and 8.
13	MRS. BOWERS: Does the Staff have a position on
	this?
. 15	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: No.
. 16'	(The Board conferring.) DR. MARTIN: I think we need some clarification
17	regarding the possibility of calculating the mean and the
18	standard deviation.
19 20,	By sigma, if you have a set of numbers you can
20, 	calculate the arithmetic mean of that group of numbers, and
21	with the same numbers you can calculate the standard devia-
23	tion. It's simply a matter of applying some formulas.
24	Would you give us some clarification of the
25.	intent of your statement?
• • • • •	

 \bigcirc

jæ

() • •

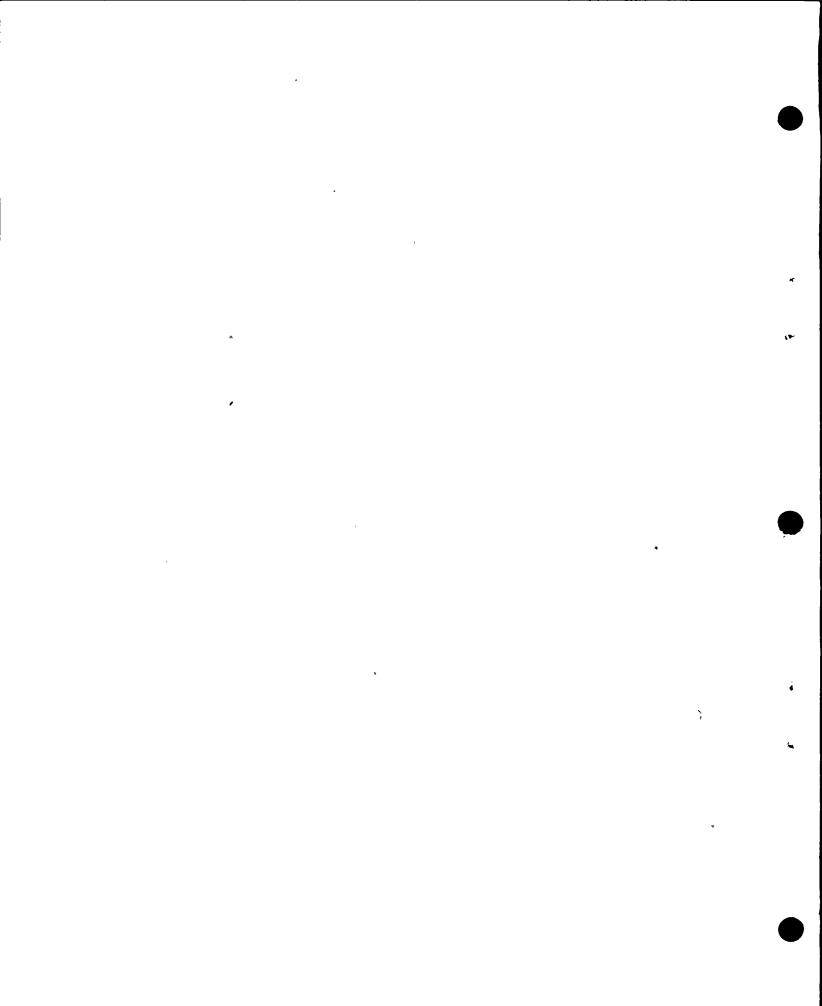
1 •

1

		5908
	mpb8 I	WITNESS BOLT: The intent of my statement was
•	2	that and I would point out that I've already answered the
	3	question, what do you think or how do you speculate the
\bigcirc	4	standard deviation would turn out. I said .15g. So that's
	5	already on the record, you know.
•	6	But then I went on to say that so far as getting
•	7	a stable estimate of the standard deviation concerning the
	[*] 8	scatter, I would expect, and I'm sure you would, that one
•	.9	would need something over six data points. If you put just
•	10	three data points into the formula you'll get a number, but
	, 11	most people would think it's not a very stable value. It
	12	is likely to change drastically even with the next point that
	13	comes along.
	14	That was the thrust of my comment.
	15	DR. MARTIN: All right.
	16	So you're saying you could calculate the standard
	17	deviation, but it wouldn't be reliable.
•	18	WITNESS BOLT: That's correct.
	19	DR. MARTIN: Thank you.
ц	20	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Can I
	21	MRS. BOWERS: Well, we still have this objec-
ļ	22'	tion pending.
Õ	23	The objection is sustained.
	24	MR. FLEISCHAKER: I thought he gave an answer.
	25	MrS. BOWERS: He gave his opinion and then he
\bigcirc		
[•	

,

mpb9 1. explained why he could not do it, reliably. 2 DR. MARTIN: He couldn't rely on the results, so he couldn't do it. 3 MRS. BOWERS: It would have no meaning. 4 BY MR. FLEISCHAKER: 5 6. By a trend of mean from the current data set, can you draw some conclusions with respect to the trend of 7 8 the mean? (Witness Bolt) The strend against what? 9 The trend means that we have to correlate the 10 mean against something. 11 The mean of peak accelerations against magnitudes. 12 Peak accelerations on one bar and magnitude on the other, 6.5 13 to 8. 14 Well, my own view of that is -- this is based 15 mainly on the theoretical model that I mentioned vesterday 16 the testimony -- is that there may be a slight increase in 17 in the mean peak or maximum acceleration as the magnitude 18 increases. But it would not be nearly the straight line type 19 of extrapolation that the people involved in the USGS 20 circular adopted at that particular time. 21 Utilizing -- Do you have an opinion as to -- for Q ' 22 the magnitudes 7, 7.5, and 8, do you have an opinion as to 23 the value of trend of mean plus one standard deviation in 24 instrumental peak accelerations as measured in the field? 25



•		5910
	mpb10 1	MR. NORTON: Excuse me.
	2	Dr. Bolt, the question is Do you have an opinion.
	З	Could you answer that yes or no, please.
\bigcirc	4	WITNESS BOLT: I'm not sure that I do have an
	5	opinion on that. It's a bit complicated in the way you put
	6	it. I'm not able to follow exactly.
Ľ	7	You said the trend of the mean and the standard deviation, is that correct?
x	9	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:
	10	Q No. The trend of the mean plus and minus one
	11	standard deviation.
	12	A (Witness Bolt) Well, I've already indicated my
	13	opinion as to the trend of the mean.
	14	My opinion as to the trend of the standard
	15	deviation would be that there would be no trend of the
	16	standard deviation because that goes to the scatter about
	17	the mean. I see no reason why that scatter would be different
1 MA	18	depending on the magnitude range of the earthquakes.
×	19	Q In the discussion between Counsel, the panel, and
	20	the Board and yourself, I lost the significance of your
	21	reply that the standard deviation would be .15.
\cap	22	Is it your testimony that that estimate is not
\bigcirc	23	reliable, is that the thrust of it?
	24	A Yes. It's a speculative value based on calculat-
Õ	25	ing standard deviations for the peak acceleration about the

• • . • .

.

,

-	د به _ا	5911
•	mpbll i	mean for low magnitude earthquakes, and consequently there
	2	is an assumption that some sort of scatter will be seen when
	З	one gets up to bigger earthquakes. And you have to be aware
	4	of that assumption.
	5	I can't prove that in any way. Nobody can test
	. 6	it because we don't have the data. But I offer it for what
4	7	it's worth to your question.
4	8	Q That value, .15, is that to be applied at each
	່ງ	of the magnitude ranges uniformly?
	10	A Yes.
	11	Q A uniform description of the scatter?
	12	A Yes.
	13	Q Dr. Bolt, yesterday I was asking you about the
	14	whether there was any statistical significance to the
	15	values that were set in Table 2
	16	A Yes.
	17	Ω of the USGS Circular 672.
(¥	(8	A Yes.
5	19',	Q And you replied that you weren't aware that they
স	20.	went into any statistical discussion at page 5862.
	21	"Certainly not," is your response.
	22	"I'm not aware that they went into any
()	23	statistical discussion, certainly not in the
	24	paper. As you know, calculations are based on
0	25	statistical formulas or distributions."

•

r.

•

• •

mpbl21

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15.

16

17:

18

. 197

20

21

22

23

24

25

Yes.

A

A

They do give graphs with the points available to them at that time. These show a considerable scatter. But I don't see on any of the graphs any indications of measures of dispersion. There were arrows and that sort of thing indicating uncertainties in each of the points. That is a kind of statistical, elementary statistical treatment of the raw data. Q Okay. Well, I'd like to draw your attention now to page 5847, and your observation that the .8g measured recently at an earthquake in Iran, the City of Tabataz, is

5912

a flat contradiction to the extrapolation carried out in the USGS circular.

Do you have that in front of you? Thank you, yes.

Q And asked the question: How do we know it's a flat contradiction to the extrapolation carried out?

A Well, the extrapolation as specified in Table 2 would give a value for an MS magnitude of 7.7 of somewhere between 1.15 and 1.20g. That's the value that they recommended to be used, at least for this purpose in the pipeline design, and this circular is now getting into discussions of nuclear power reactor design. And yet a 7.8 magnitude earthquake in Iran gave a peak acceleration of .8g, which is a

.

.

,

	5913
mpb13†	considerable way from that prediction of theirs, and to me
A 2	that's a contradiction. That's against their prediction.
O	Q But we've agreed, haven't we, that we don't know,
A	that the 1.15 might represent a mean or a trend of mean,
5.	estimate of the trend of mean.
6	A . I'm not sure that you and I ever agreed on that
7	point.
	Q Okay.
9	Can you state that the .8g doesn't fall within
10	A Well, I can state that if there is a standard
Ħ.	deviation of .15g, then the .8 would not fall not only
12 .	within one standard deviation, it wouldn't fall within two
. 13 -	standard deviations.
. 14	Q That helped me formulate my question. Thank you.
15	Do we know what the standard deviation whether
16	or not the USGS contemplated a standard deviation for the
17	range for the peak accelerations in the range of magnitude
M 18	7.5?
19	A I can state that I can find no referenced stan-
20	dard deviation in connection with that point in this paper.
21	Q Then how do we know that the .8 is inconsistent with the value identified in the table?
22	A. It's inconsistent to me, and that's all I claim,
() 23	based on my own analysis of the data.
• 24	Q Okay.
25	

• 7

, •

. 6

	5914
mpb141	By the way, Dr. Bolt, is it your testimony
2	that the one standard deviation for magnitude equal to six
З.	is .15g, the standard deviation for peak acceleration, the
4	value falls within the .15g?
5	Was my question clear?
6	A No. I'm sorry, would you mind repeating that?
7	Q .What is the mean value for peak accelerations,
. 8	instrumental peak accelerations measured in the free field
9	for magnitude six earthquakes?
10	MR. NORTON: Excuse me.
! 1 .	Is this in reference to Circular 672, Dr. Bolt's
12	opinion, or the Hanks and Johnson opinion, or what?
13,	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Dr. Bolt's opinion.
14	WITNESS BOLT: I've never calculated that. I
15	have calculated a mean for what I call earthquakes with low .
16	intensity and earthquakes with high intensity. But I have
17	tried always to group earthquakes in different ways, depend-
18	ing on their fault mechanisms and other characteristics that
. 19	might go to them being strong earthquakes and generating
20	rather high frequency waves, rather than classifying things
21	in purely magnitude terms, which I think I indicated yester-
22,	day I find not terribly valid.
23	Magnitude is just one number to do with an earth-
24	quake. And I don't believe that it's the number to rely on
25	completely when one is trying to discuss peak ground
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

e.

J

٩.

· · 1 . 4 **、** • .

•

	Ś.	5915
,		
	mpb15 i	accelerations.
	. 2	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:
	3	Q So you haven [°] t done it?
U.	4	A (Witness Bolt) No, I don't believe I've ever
\bigcirc	5	tried to do just that exercise that you've put to me.
	_	
,	. 6	Q Dr. Smith, have you ever done it? "It" meaning
Ŷ	7	derive a mean for the instrumentally determined peak accelera-
	8	tions in the free field for the magnitude six in the
	9	range magnitude 6?
	10.	A (Witness Smith) Range magnitude six to what?
	* 11	Q Magnitude six to peak accelerations.
	12	A Well, in the tetiimony I give a mean value for
	13	earthquakes in above magnitude 5.5.
	14	Q My question, however, is limited to magnitude 6.
		MR. NORTON: Excuse ma, Mrs. Bowers.
	. 15	
	16.`	The testimony is clear from all of these wit-
	17	nesses that there isn't any difference once you get above
hđ)	18	magnitude 5.5. So it doesn't make any difference whether
	19	you're asking 6 or 6.5, as I've understood all this last
и,	20	half-day's testimony.
	21	I think that's what Dr. Smith is trying to tell
	22	Mr. Fleischaker right now.
$\langle \rangle$	23	MRS. BOWERS: Dr. Smith, is that correct, that
\bigcirc	24	it doesn't make any difference if you get above 5.5?
		WITNESS SMITH: That was my testimony, and that
Õ	. 25	

.

/		5916
-	mpb161	is my opinion. But I don't think that was specifically the
	2	response that was being sought here. Perhaps that concept
	3.	is being challenged, I'm not sure.
	4	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:
\bigcirc	5	Q I think there's a difference between the magni-
	6	tude at the source excuse me, the peak acceleration at the
	7	source, which is where there may be no difference, and I
n 🍺	8.	believe that that's the thrust of the testimony
	Ð	and the peak accelerations that have been measured, instru-
	. 10.	mentally determined in the free field, which is what I'm
	71-	asking about.
	12.	Let's clarify.
	13	Your reference to peak accelerations, there
Ţ	14	being no differenceno difference with respect to what?
	15,	A (Witness Smith) No difference-with respect to
	,16	magnitude.
	17	Q For what?
44 1	18	A For the peak instrumental free field ground
	. 19.	motion measured at close-in distances near the source.
۴	20	Now we're not talking about things hundreds of
	21	miles away because there there's a very pronounced effect.
	22	Larger earthquakes produce larger ground motion at large
\bigcirc	23	distances.
	24	When one is dealing with distances of what we
	25	call the near-field, within five to ten kilometers, say, in
\bigcirc	- 1	

• • • . п • *

mpb171

2

З

Ą,

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

18

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

that range, there does not appear to be any magnitude dependence on the peak instrumental free field ground motion. Now this doesn't mean ground motion measured on top of a flagpole or anyplace else, it means what we would infer to be in a flat undisturbed region without a large structure there to perturb or to disturb the ground motion in some way.

Q Then you're excluding possible topographic effects?

Yes.

Q And are you excluding possible amplification by directivity or focusing?

A No.

Α

Q You're not?

A' No.

Q

Heat directivity and focusing are part of the physical process of the source that give us different ground motion and at different positions, azimuths and different positions from the fault.

Okay.

Dr. Bolt, the range of figures that you gave me for -- let me direct your attention to the testimony. I think it's page 5877, lines -- okay. Let me first backup to 5876, at line 13.

I asked the question:

"What procedures would you use to derive

,

the expected peak accelerations in the free field mpb181 for magnitudes of the earthquake range 6.5 to 8?" 2 In answer to that question on the next page on З lines 9 through 15 you stated as follows: 4 "So on chat model I think that there will 5 be a fairly strong limit to the peak acceleration б on the average that the physics of the situation 7: indicates that the strong shaking at the site near 3. to a source in the frequency range of ten hertz to 9 one hertz will not be very different on the aver-10 age for magnitude 6.5 than it will be for 8.25 11 earthquake." 12 As used there, what do you mean by "strong 13 shaking"? 14 Α (Witness Bolt) Well, I'm speaking about accel-15 erations of the ground above amplitudes of about .lg. 15 So as used in that sentence we can substitute 17 "instrumental peak accelerations" for "strong shaking"? 13 NO. А . 19 Where strong shaking is concerned --- yes, I 20 agree with you. I think it would be appropriate there to 23substitute for "strong shaking" in that particular sentence 22 "peak acceleration". 33, Instrumental peak accelerations as determined in 0 24 the free field? 25

í. .

mpb131

2

З

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

21

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Α

Yes. That's correct.

Q Well, would the peak accelerations at the site near to the source in a frequency range greater than ten hertz be very different on average for a magnitude 6.5 earthquake than it would be for 8.25 earthquake?

5919

A Now the answer to that question is going to depend to a large extent on the kind of geological structure and surficial rock and soil conditions that one is speaking about, because the higher the frequency the waves, the greater the attenuation. So that if one is talking about 20 hertz waves, 20 cycles per second, that is, if they can travel through some hard rock like granite, there is not going to be very much attenuated.

So there could be some rather high amplitudes in those high frequency waves. But if they're passing through deep alluvium then they may not be very high. They would be damped out rather quickly, even in a matter of three or four kilometers.

We have very little guidance there except laboratory work on passage of rocks through -- passage of waves of high frequencies through rock in the laboratory conditions, and also theories.

Q Well, how does the attenuation of high frequency waves through rock of different properties relate to what we would expect to see on average as the instrumentally peak

, . . • .

.

1.23		5920
, ,	mpb201	acceleration in the magnitude range 6.5 to 8.25?
	2	A You are now reverting to our earlier discussion
O.	З.	this morning, to the answers I gave at that time?
\bigcirc	4	Q No, I asked the question in the frequency range
U	5	beyond ten hertz
	6	A. Yes.
~	7.	Q would we expect to see on average not very
y	ອຸ	differant peak accelerations for magnitude 6.5 earthquakes
	9	than for 8.25? That's the question.
	50	A. My answer to that is that I would expect to see
	it	on average somewhat higher values for peak acceleration.
	72:-	Q
	13	, A . For these waves which you say have frequencies
J	14 ³	greater than ten hertz. But it would not be a function of
	15.	magnitude. It would not be a function of magnitude. I
	16	guess it's to do with the local breaking of the rock on the
	17.	fault, and as I pointed out yesterday, that that local be-
*	18,	havior doesn't depend on the fact that the fault ruptures on
	19	for another 100 kilometers or not.
<i>.</i> **	· 20	It's to do with the strength of the rock locally.
	21	Q All right.
	.22	At the bottom of page 5877, in response to the
\bigcirc	23	question, you gave me a range of .6 to .3g.
	24	A Which page was that?
	25	Q 5877 to 5878.
\bigcirc		
	1	

, L

٠ ı. 4 • 1 . a. . ÷ 5

	a	5921
ñ.	mmh 31 4	$\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{O} \mathbf{b} \text{if } \mathbf{f} = \mathbf{c} \mathbf{f} \text{if } \mathbf{p} = \mathbf{c} \mathbf{f} = \mathbf{c} \mathbf{f} \mathbf{c}$
j a	mpb211	A Oh, it's at the top of -78, yes.
	2 ,	Q Now let me be very clear:
\bigcirc	3	Does that range represent your estimate of the
\bigcirc	4	expected instrumental peak accelerations in the free field
	5	for the magnitude range 6.5 to 8?
	6	A Yes.
-	7	MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Fleischaker, I apoloĝize for
انو	.8	interrupting your train of thought.
	9	But looking at the question you asked, it seems
	YO	to me you've just asked the same thing: expected peak
	, 11	accelerations in the free field?
	12	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Well, I asked what procedures
	13	he would use, and that's right. I wanted to make sure that
Ţ	14	we were meeting head-on.
	15	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:
- - -	16	Q Now does that range of .6 to .8 represent the
	17	range of expected values?
د	18	A (Witness Bolt) Yes.
	19	Q Now, let me go back to the question I initially
À	20	asked。
•	21	A I'd like to just add to that and I think
	22	you'll clear it up but I would like to say that I'm speak-
$\langle \rangle$	23	ing here about the amaximum accelerations. That's the peak.
	24	By "peak" I mean the maximum.
	25	Q On the time history?
\bigcirc		
	- -	· · ·

121. . 1 • ٠ ٠ ħ.

1		5922
5	mpb22 1	A That's correct, yes.
N'	2	Q Right.
	3	That's what I wanted to know.
	· A	A Not the mean acceleration.
. ().	5	Q Right.
	5	Nor the effective acceleration?
*	7	A No, but the maximum acceleration.
~	8	Q Right.
•	ę	. Let me go back, then, to the question, because
•	10	I think I got an answer to what you would expect to see, but
	11	let me ask you:
	12	What procedure would you utilize, or do you
	¥3.	utilize to derive that value?
	14	A Well, my own procedure is to plot the observed
	15	horizontal peak accelerations, maximum peak accelerations
	16	against distance, and to then start to extrapolate in towards
	17	zero, let's say zero distance from the source of the fault.
*	. 18	We have quite a lot of such observations. They
-	19	are at some distance away from the source. We have very few
73	20	within five kilometers, as I mentioned.
	:21	One has to make a choice then as to how to make
	22	the extrapolation towards zero. I think there is some indi-
\bigcirc	23	cation in the data points as we have them that the curve
	24	that one would use for the extrapolation does turn down or
\bigcirc	25	flatten off as one reaches the fault, and I would be guided
	ļ	

. • 2

	5923
mpb23t	by the general theoretical considerations, mechanical con-
_ 2	siderations that I've spoken about a couple of times already
З.	to deal with the limiting nature of faulting. And so I would
. 4	use a curve which is a quadratic of some kind which would
5	tend to curve down, to flatten off.
. 6	And the result, then, would give me the answer
7	I desired.
8.	Q So it's an extrapolation from observed data?
9	A Observed data, plus the theoretical considera-
10	tions that I'm holding to. In the USGS circular, they
11-	followed a different theory and somewhat I think circular
12	argument because they start with the assumption of a 1.25g
13	for large magnitude earthquake, and then extrapolate between
14	that interpolate between that and the Pacoima value. And
15	that, it seems to me, is forcing the data to go through a
16	point which is itself being extrapolated in some way which
17	is not clear from the data of smaller magnitude earthquakes.
18	You see, to get the 1.25g, since we have no
19	observations for a magnitude 8.25, they have had to do some
20.	extrapolation anyway somehow.
21	They then lay down that that will be a point
22	which will guide their interpolation back to the observed
.23	values. So it seems to me there is a certain amount of
24	circular reasoning there.
25	Q Do you argue with the use of the Pacoima Dam
3	

r

	5924	ار مار الأخو مراجع
mpb24 1	data points?	
2	A No. I would want to certainly include that.	
3 (It's been very much studied. I would want to make allow-	
4	ance for the topography at the site. And if I was correlat-	*
5	ing, I would prefer to try to separate out the effect of the	
6	thrusting there. That was a thrust earthquake which in my	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
7	view is likely to have larger peak accelerations in the near	
8.	field because thrust faulting involves compressional forces	
้จ	which are squeezing the sides of the rupture together. And I	
10	would suppose that there would be a reason to allow the	
51 ^2	extrapolation curve to fall somewhat below that, the actual	
12	observed value.	۲
13	'As a matter of fact, the USGS people also in	ţ.
34	their work reduced the 1.15g which was actually the 1.25g	, 1
15	different people measure it slightly differently. down to	
16	.9g for a number of reasons which they set out have in the	×
37.	paper.	
່ 18	Q You mean when they correlated it through a mag-	ŧ
19	nitude 6.5, which is what San Fernando was measured later,	
20	they reduced it to .9?	
21´	A : Yes.	
22	Q So in a sense in terms of their extrapolations	e -
. 23	they took into account the anomalous topographical effects of the but related to the location of the accelerometer in	
24:	that case?	
25		
3		

•

 \bigcirc

• •

•

·

.

Ľ,

I think that their reason was different. mpb251 Α Thev 2 felt that the frequency of that peak acceleration measured from Pacoima was higher than might be of importance for 3 engineering purposes. And so they put the records through 4 a filter, which had the effect of removing the higher 5 frequencies somewhat. 6 And that reduced that spike, that high frequency 7 spike down to that .9g. I think that goes to their feeling 8 of the use to which this work was going to be put. 9 Well, the -- wouldn't that high frequency con-0 10 tribution to the measured acceleration at Pacoima be in large 11 part due to the topography underneath the accelerometer? 12 A It could well be, yes. 13 But I don't think that was the explicit reason 14 why they reduced it. In other words, they were not making 15 that assumption. 15 Would you expect -- what was the topography 17 underneath the accelerometer? 18 rather a sharp It was A reach. The accelero-19 meter was at the top of the reach. 20; It was granite? Q .21 It was granite, yes. Α 22; 0 Would expect such a topography to conyou 23 tribute significantly to the -- or make a significant contribut 24 tion to the high frequency component of the peak acceleration? 25 A Yes.

-

. •

,

ħ

.

WRBLOOM > 5926 fls Madelon MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Fleischaker, before you leave la ebl 1 2 this Geological Survey Circular 672, I'm surprised the Anchorage earthquake is not listed with these, З Was it smaller than A., WITNESS BOLT: No, Mrs. Bowers. 5 Unfortunately δ. we had no strong motion instruments in Alaska at the time. The history of the placing of strong motion instruments in 7 8 the United States doesn't bear too much of a close look. There was just no money available for a long time, despite 9 great pressure from the engineers, including Dr. Blume 10 sitting here in this room; to get these instruments out. 21 We tend to put these instruments in after the 12 big earthquake has occurred, so we have some measurements 13 of aftershocks from Alaska but not the main shock. 14 MRS. BOWERS: Well, I was there shortly after it 15 occurred and I saw the extent of the damage, and I thought 16 you would consider it a great earthquake. 17 WITNESS BOLT: It was a great earthquake indeed, 18. but there were no strong motion records obtained for that 19 earthquake that would go toward settling many of the argu-20 ments we have, had we had them. 21 · BY MR. FLEISCHAKER: 22 Dr. Bolt, we used the term this morning a couple Q 23 of times, "near field," and I don't think we have yet a 24 definition of that term. 25

x .

,

• -

- • •

· · ·	-1 -1	5927	
eb2	1	Could you please define for us the term "near	
	2 .3	field"? A (Witness Bolt) I think for the purposes of the	
\bigcirc	4	discussion that's been going on here, one would define the	
	5	"near field" as being within a wavelength or two of the	
•	б	source of the wave. That is to say if we're talking about	
Ψ 	.7 3	one-second waves and the velocity of those waves is a few kilometers per second, say five kilometers per second, then	
	′ 9	this would give us a distance from the source of roughly	
• a	10	ten kilometers.	
	11	There are other definitions that theoreticians	
	12	use. I think they are not too helpful in this general	
	13	context With my apologies to Dr. Frazier.	,
	14	(Laughter.)	* • • •
	15	Q It might become useful	г н Ч ц
•	16	Dr. Frazier, do you have another definition?	5 . 1
	17	A (Witness Frazier) I wouldn't use the word as	-2
f æ ¹	13	Dr. Bolt has used it, and other colleagues including	, y
2	19 20	theoretical colleagues of mine. I wouldn't use the word in the sense they're using it.	-
	21	Many people define the word slightly differently,	
	22	"near field," slightly differently than the way Dr. Bolt	
0	.23	Alternate definitions of the word are any distance within	
	24	the minimum fault dimension. The fault has a length and a	~
	25	width characteristic. It's irregular, but you take some	i
			•

T

10

÷ 4 ٠ Ĵ

٠

,

	- 1	
مرمور مراجع		5928
9 9 & 7	eb3 1	width dimension and that region within the width dimension
	. 2	of the causative rupture is often defined to be near field.
	⊮_3	It seems to me for the purposes of the discus-
	4	sion here and the reference to the Hanks and Johnson paper
,	5	yesterday that something of the order of ten kilometers or
	G	closer would be defined as near field. I would be a little
<u>ټ</u>	• 7.	hesitant, though, to use the word.
-	. 8	MR. NORTON: Excuse me, Mrs. Bowers. It seems
	: s	to me that if we're going to spend a lot of time on defining
	10	near field, I don't think there is any real dispute but what
	11	Diablo Canyon would be within the near field if a rupture
	12	occurred on the Hosgri Fault immediately adjacent to Diablo
	· - 13	Canyon. There has never been any dispute about that by any
	.14	of our experts or anyone else that I'm aware of, so I don't
	15	see much sense in pursuing this an awful lot.
	16	MRS. BOWERS: Well, the record will show the
	17	witnesses indicated by nodding their head "Yes."
La	13	MR. FLEISCHAKER:
	19	Q Dr. Frazier, do we find that the wave propagation
Ø.,	20	in the near field is different from that which we might
	21	observe in the far field?
	.22	A (Witness Frazier) Let me make a supposition on
\bigcirc	23	your question. The supposition is that you are talking about
	24	wave propagation, not earthquake phenomenology. And the
	25	answer to wave propagation, being a theoretical question,
\bigcirc	•	
	•	

Ú

	5929
1	is Yes.
. 2	Q What's the difference?
Э	A Dr. Bolt's definition of the near field dealt
4	with wavelengths, and when waves propagate in elastic media,
. 5	the mathematical solutions we get for these kinds of problems
6	have two terms in them. And one term is what we jargonize
7	or what we call "near field," and these terms behave a little
8	differently.
9	The main difference in how they behave as opposed
10	to far field is that the near field terms tend to decrease
11	with distance more rapidly than far field terms do.
12	Q . What is the difference in the earthquake Is
13	there a difference in the earthquake phenomenology in the
14	near field and in the far field?
15	A I think "near field" with regard to earthquakes
16	has to do with when your observer is setting is stationed
17	very close to the causative rupture, and if you're talking
18	about one hertz, one cycle per second signal, then that would
19	be mathematically in the near field also.
20	If you're talking about 10 hertz, 20 hertz, that's
.21	not in the near field; it's borderline, not being in near
22	field.
23	Q Dr. Smith, when I began this morning I began by
23 24	identifying the two ways that we might seek to determine the
	peak instrumental acceleration in the free field to be
25	
	1 L

eb4

ð:

 \bigcirc

.

.

•	5930
eb5 1	expected at the site. One way was the statistical approach;
2	the other way was a modeling approach. You mentioned both in
3	your opening statement.
. R	A (Witness Smith) Yes.
ទ	Q What is the modeling approach?
6.	A By "modeling approach I meant one would attempt
7	to take into account as much information about the specific
8`	source at hand as possible. For example, if one were con-
9	sidering a site that was close to a thrust fault, perhaps on
(O	the upward block of a thrust fault, then one would look for
11	generally higher accelerations than on other kinds of faults,
12.	or if one were designing a structure for the top of a
13	mountain near such a feature, then one would take that into
	account.
15	You try to take as much of the real physics into
16	account as you can.
27	I think almost everyone in the field would agree
18	that great progress has been made in this in recent years,
19	but also there remain residual uncertainties and so it is
20	also appropriate to take the view that perhaps some of the
- 21	physics is unknown to us and therefore we should look at the
22	statistics of the data.
23	And when we do that we obtain a great deal of
24	confidence by the general consistency of the two approaches.
25	As was pointed out earlier this morning, there
	E S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S

V.

۴

.

.

ie.

î, K

۰ ...

•

-

.

*

ie .

4

•

eb6 are not many recordings of large earthquakes close in, and so 1 it is for this reason that we have to take as wide a possible 2 view as possible in interpreting this data to account for 3 all possibilities. 4 Let me see if I can identify some of these Q 5 factors. When you mention-- If we are going to model we 6 would want to look at the type of faulting, I suppose, that 7 the physical thing you're looking at there is the range of 8 expected stress drop? 9 Α That's one of the parameters, yes. 10 To illustrate how this might work, let's take 11 the Pacoima Dam record. If we're going to use the statis-12 tical approach then we can't put any of our knowledge of 13 physics into the problem. We simply say that, well, at 14 Pacoima there is an effect we can see, the instrument is on 15 top of the ridge. In other earthquakes there may be effects 16 we can't see and therefore, to be strictly legitimate in a 17 statistical approach, we put in 1.25 or 1.2g for the Pacoima 18 record in the statistical hopper. Okay? 19 In the modeling kind of approach we would look 20 at Pacoima and say what would be the ground motion if this 21 had been a flat, undisturbed region near this particular 22 fault? And many people worked on that problem and I think 23 the consensus in the technical field is very clear that the 24 motion would have been about perhaps .8g above the

• P . •

۹. ۲

. .

.

San FErnando earthquake which is the source of the Pacoima eb7 1 2 record. З Isn't it also the case, though, that with respect to Pacoima, the highest instrumental peak accelera-4 tion is 1.15? Correct? 5 8 About 1.2. A Isn't it also correct that the modeling that's 7 been done would indicate that there was actually a higher 8 peak acceleration south of the instrument because of 9 directivity? 10 I don't believe so. A · 11 Yesterday we discussed the work of a man named 12 Q Are you familiar with his work? Heaton. :3 I'm generally familiar with it, yes, the A 84 modeling. Dr. Frazier points out that Heaton was modeling 15 primarily velocities, I believe, rather than accelerations. 16 This gets back to that really subtle point that 17 I'm not sure you understood yesterday, that the peak 18 acceleration and the peak velocity on the Pacoima record ... 19 occurred at different times. 20 Q I understood that. 21 A Okay, fine. 22 Dr. Frazier, are you familiar with the Heaton Q 23 work? 24 (Witness Frazier) Yes, as I testified yesterday. А 25

. • • *

•		5933
	а У ²	
eb8	1	Ω Do you recall whether he reached a conclusion
	2	that the peak accelerations associated with the rupturing
Ĩ	3	along the fault at San Fernando could have resulted in a
, 🗘 – ,	4	higher acceleration south of the Pacoima Dam accelerometer
	5	due to focusing effects?
i.	. 6	MR. NORTON: Excuse me. Did that question say
	7	"could have" or "did have"?
۰ م او	8	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Could have.
	9	WITNESS FRAZIER: The material we're talking
	10	about is a graduate student at Cal Tech's Ph. D. thesis
	<u>_11</u>	which was turned in about two months ago, and in his thesis
5	12	he did not model accelerations. His model isnot suited for
	13	or his procedure was not geared, was not intended for ex-
	14	plaining accelerations.
	15	He may have extrapolated such a conclusion.
	16	I'm not familiar with him making that conclusion.
lb	17	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:
الم ا	18	Q Dr. Smith, let me get back and see if I can
	. 19	identify the kinds of physical phenomena that we would seek
	20	to model in trying to determine the instrumental peak
	21	accelerations.
	22	One that you've identified is the range of
0	23	expected stress drops.
	24	A (Witness Smith) Yes.
	25	Q A second would be the effect of topography?
1	11	

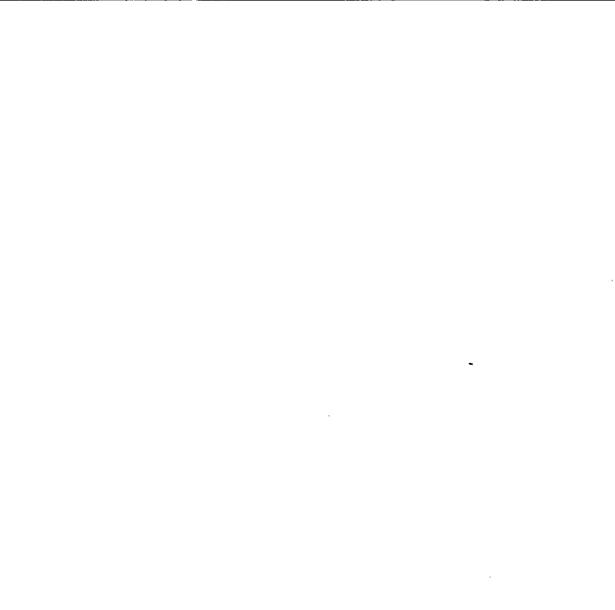
4 T 4

.¥

، مالا کار الار

è

ie i R in the second



ł,

.

1 1445 A		5934
	-eb9 1	A In a general way, yes. I think there are in-
O	2	stances where topography might be extremely important.
\bigcirc	3	Q Would that relate primarily to attenuation and
\bigcirc		scattering effects?
	Ĵ	A Well, it could be It's a very complex process
	. 6	but you could I think compare it with the amplification
ĥ	7.	effects of a structure. Certainly the motion recorded at the
p .	B	top of a tall building will be very much different than at
	છ	the base. And some of those same general effects would be
	\$0	operative in a region of severe copography.
	ET	Q So that topography we would separate out from
	12	attenuation?
	. 13	A Yes, in a general way.
	14	Q What other phenomena might we seek to model?
•	. 15	A Oh, let's see. We have stress drop, topo-
	16	graphy,
24	17	Q Attenuation.
•	18	A The type of faulting I think would be very
٩	. 19	important.
	20	Q Doesn't that relate to stress drop?
	- 21	A Not entirely. We are not Let's see, the term modeling as used in this context is perhaps a little
Ċ	22	misleading. It would be more characterizing than because
-	23	we are not proposing to make a specific, analytic model
	24	because we don't know how to include all these things.
\bigcirc	25. `.	

.

· . . .

•

.

•

eb10 But in a general kind of way, if you're going to 2 design something for the top of a ridge like Pacoima Dam you 3 would want to take the topography into account in some way, 4 you'd want to take into account the style of faulting, whether it's a thrust fault or a strike-slip fault. 5 Qʻ What would that relate to? 6 I think the evidence is THe level of motion. 7 Α 8 clear that motion associated - close in and associated with thrust faults is larger than with other types of faults. 9 That's partially a result of the stress drop and there may 10 be other, more complex features as well. 11 Would that go into our model in some sort of Q 12 estimation of stress drop? 13 That would only be part of the picture. 14 So sense of motion is one of the things. Q 15 How about the location of a fault with respect 16 , to the site? 17 A Yes. I think the geometrical relationship of 13 the fault to the site would be important as well. 19 How would we estimate how the fault is going to Q [•] 20 break? 21 I don't think we would attempt to do that. Α. I°n 22 not proposing a specific detailed model whereby one does that 23 type of calculation. You would have to assume all possible 24 types of rupture might be possible. 25

.

.

7

.

.

.

	·	-	5936
	ebll	í p	Q Well, is that an important parameter in trying
	=	Ż	to determine whether there is going to be focusing?
Ő		3	A Yes.
\bigcirc		4	Q. Has this modeling been done in the case of
		5	Diablo?
		6	A No.
	•	7 , 1	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Could we have our morning
>	-	8	break?
B	•	9.	MRS. BOWERS: Yes.
	<i>.</i> •	10	Let's take a ten-minute break.
	t	11	(REcess.)
ď	3	12	MRS. BOWERS: May we proceed?
	• 4	13	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Yes.
		14	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:
	ر ۲. •	15	Q Dr. Smith, I wanted to see if I could I'd like
		16	to ask you some questions about your testimony yesterday
*		17	relating to Hanks and Johnson, which is Joint Intervenors'
L		18	Exhibit 47.
Ð	•	19	A (Witness Smith) Yes.
	đ	20	Q At page 5896 I'm asking the question which I
	•	21	really never got out. The question I was going to ask
100		22	related to whether Hanks and Johnson in their article con-
		. 53	cluded that we can expect to see higher we can expect to
		24	see more often the maximum peak acceleration with a magnitude
		25.	8 event than with a magnitude 5.5 event.

, , ,

,

·

.

¥

	5937
eb12 1	A Yes.
2	Q Let me ask you, do you have an opinion on that?
() 3	A Yes, I agree with that.
• 4	Q With what? I'm not sure.
5	A That you would It's more probable that you
- 6	would have a recording of a high peak acceleration for a
[₹] 7 	large earthquake than for a small one. Q Is that because a large earthquake can be seen
9	can be modeled as a number of discrete events?
10	A In part, yes.
11	Q And each discrete event could have the maximum
12.	credible peak acceleration. And so the larger the event the
· 23	more chances you have to reach the maximum
14	MR. NORTON: Again I'm going to object because
15	that question is misleading and vague. Let me explain my
\$6	objection.
17	If you're talking near field discrete events,
- 18	then I think by definition that's obvious and that's where
19	my confusion is. In other words, when you have a description
• 20	of near field it's a distance As I understand it from all
21	the testimony, near field can't be 400 kilometers away or
	it is no longer near field. And that's why your question I
() ₂₃	think is misleading.
24	MRS. BOWERS: Do you want to respond to the
O , 25	objection?

•

.

x

• eb13 £ MR. FLEISCHAKER: I'll withdraw the question and 2 note that I think the objection mischaracterizes the testimony 3 in describing near field as a distance. WITNESS SMITH: If it isn't distance what is it? 4. 5 MR. FLEISCHAKER: Let me move on. BY MR. FLEISCHAKER: đ. What is your reason for concluding that there is 7 a higher probability that we will see the maximum peak as we 8 move from magnitude 6.5 to magnitude 8? 9 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: That question has already been 20. asked and answered. 21 MRS. BOWERS: This morning, Mr. Tourtellotte? 12. MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Yes. 13 MRS. BOWERS: So we don't have the transcript 14 to check. 15 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: I guess I'd have to -- I 16 think that was asked and answered to Dr. Bolt. Maybe this 17 witness has the right to answer, though. 18 MR. FLEISCHAKER: My reply is that this question 19 has not been answered, has not been asked today to Dr. Smith. 10 MRS. BOWERS: Do you recall the question, 21 Dr. Smith? 22 WITNESS SMITH: Yes, I do. 23 As I indicated yesterday, it is partially a 28 sampling problem. The ground motion effects of earthquakes 25

, . . .

¢

×.

		5939	
ebl4	1	of any size is a highly variable function, changing greatly	
	2	from one position to the next around the earthquake source.	
	3	The size of the region that is subjected to high accelera-	
	4	tions is simply larger for a great earthquake than it is for	
	5	a small one.	2 - F = ²
	6	If you had a 300-kilometer rupture along the	
r	7	San Andreas Fault, you would subject a great deal larger	~~~~~
	8	section of California to large accelerations than, for	
,	9	example, a small earthquake of magnitude 4-1/2 or 5. There-	
	10	fore, given the distribution of structures and strong motion	
	11	instruments and so forth, you would simply expect to find	
	12	a larger number of data points in your sample representing	
	13	large peak accelerations.	
	i4	BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:	l I
	15	Q By "sampling problem" do you mean that it relates)
(16	the probability of our seeing these high accelerations	
	٤7	relates to the placement of accelerometers?	1
	ī8	A (Witness Smith) In part, yes.	;
	19	Ω Does it relate also to the physical processes	* * \$
	20	that are happening along the fault as it ruptures?	• •
•	21	A Yes.	, , ,
	22	Q What are those physical processes?	
	23	A In my opinion focusing is one of them. Local	* •
•	24	inhomogeneities or barriers on the fault zone, the roughness	
,	25	of the fault zone would be another parameter that would	
	•	(from one position to the next around the earthquake source. The size of the region that is subjected to high accelera- tions is simply larger for a great earthquake than it is for a small one. If you had a 300-kilometer rupture along the San Andreas Fault, you would subject a great deal larger section of California to large accelerations than, for example, a small earthquake of magnitude 4-1/2 or 5. There- fore, given the distribution of structures and strong motion instruments and so forth, you would simply expect to find a larger number of data points in your sample representing large peak accelerations. BY MR. FLEISCHARER: 0 By "sampling problem" do you mean that it relates the probability of our seeing these high accelerations relates to the placement of accelerometers? A (Witness Smith) In part, yes. 0 Does it relate also to the physical processes that are happening along the fault as it ruptures? A Thes. 2 What are those physical processes? A In my opinion focusing is one of them. Local inhomogeneities or barriers on the fault zone, the roughness of the fould are usual be active mean that it relates of the fould are usual be active mean that it relates of the fould are usual be active mean that are it or out the fault and the subject of the fault as it or out the fault active for form and the fault active form acceleration for the fault active for form acceleration for the fault active for form acceleration for the fault active for for

. ,

1

	5940
et15 i	affect this. There are a large number of parameters that
2	control the complex ground motion associated with an earth-
3` 	quake.
. 4	Q . So there is a larger probability of getting the
. 5	maximum acceleration from a large earthquake than a smaller
ຣ໌	earthquake, notwithstanding our ability to record it I
7.	mean not withstanding the existence of a machine?
8,	A Yes, I think that's true also.
9.	Q Dr. Smith, do you have an opinion as to the
10	upper bound for the maximum instrumentally-determined peak
13	acceleration in the range of magnitude 6.5 to 8?
12	A Not really.
1.3	Q A unique expert.
14	Do you have an opinion as to the expected
15	peak acceleration, instrumental peak acceleration determined
16	in the free field in the magnitude range 6.5 to 8?
17	A Yes. I think it's about .5, the expected value.
13	Q Do you have an opinion of the expected value
19	for the maximum peak acceleration for magnitude 7.5 earth-
· 20	quakes?
21	A The expected value of the peak motion from
22	magnitude 7.5 earthquake. So the assumption is that there is
23	a class of earthquakes all of magnitude 7.5, and one wonders
24	what is the expected value of the accelerations?
25	Q Right, an instrumentally determined peak in the
1	

 \bigcirc

ं ब

• •

.

<u>م</u>د

, , ,

	5941
eb.1.6 1	near field.
2	A In distance?
3	Q Yes.
4	A Yes. I believe that value is what I just quoted
5	about .5.
6	I generally agree with Hanks that the processes
7	which control the peak motion in the near field, within 10
8	kilometers of a fault, are essentially independent of magni-
9	tude. There may be some slight statistical variations in
10	this, but considering the data that we now have, I would have
31	to say that there is essentially no change in the expected
12	values of peak motion as a function of magnitude.
13	Q How do you arrive at that conclusion?
14	A The conclusion that there is no magnitude
15	dependence on peak motion?
16 [,]	Q No, the conclusion that the expected peak
17	acceleration for a magnitude 7.5 earthquake is .5g in the $_{\it f}$
18	near field?
19	A I took all of Hanks' and Johnson's data above
2.0	magnitude 5.5 and I added to it all the most recent data,
21	including earthquakes as recent as several months ago, and
22	find that without any corrections for local effects such
23	as the amplification that produced the Pacoima record, that
24	any modification of the data whatsoever, the mean value I
25	believe that I quoted in my testimony is somewhat less than .5.

9 0

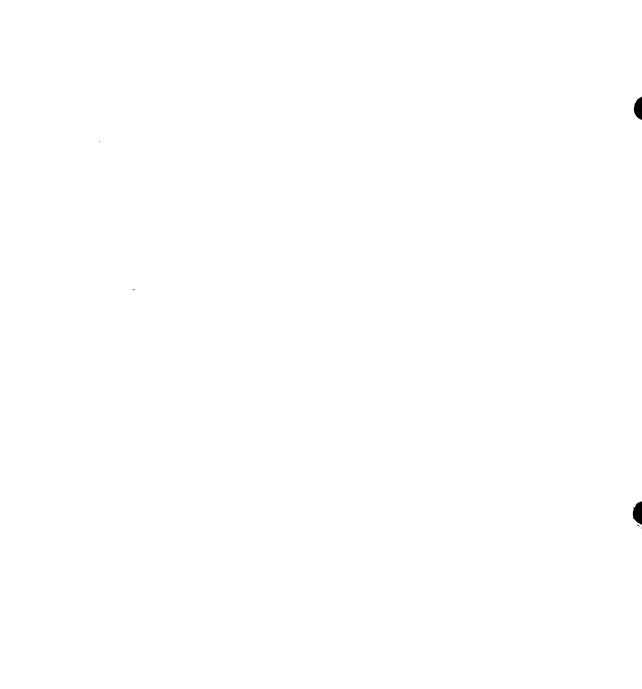
٠.

0

8

¥ . ,

1



*

يكي

1 1C agbl How many earthquakes did you have, how many 2 data points did you have for earthquakes magnitude 6.5 3 Strike that question. 4 Could you give me the number of data points ŝ that you had for each of these magnitudes, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, ទ 7.5 and 8? Ż I can't give you that information right here ŝ The bulk of the data is repored in -- will appear in Table 9 One of the Hanks and Johnson paper that you mentioned and 10 also some additional data -- a data point from a table pre-11 · pared by Ambraseys which is listed among your references. 12 It would seem to me they're of the order of 13 my recollection is it's of the order of 20 to 25 data points. 34 You see, each earthquake may produce several 15 data points because several records may be read from -- several 45 components of motion will be measured in any one site. 17 How many data points are there in addition to 18 the ones listed in Table One that went into your computation? 19 A I would guess there might be an additional six 20 or eight or thereabouts. That would include the Gazli 21 records and the Naghan, Iran records and Tabaz records. 22 believe those are the principal important earthquakes that 23 have occurred since the time that Hanks' and Johnson's 24 table appeared. 25 Tabaz, Gazli and what was the other? 0



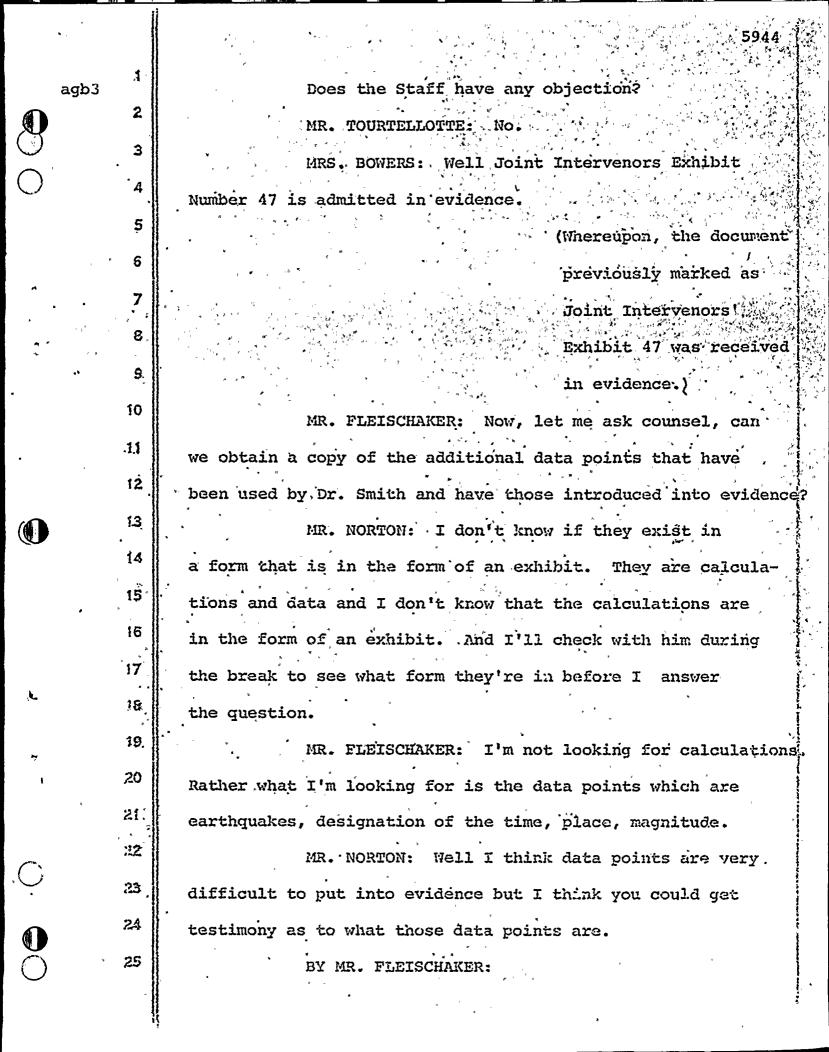
.

1 While he's looking for that, I would like to mark agb2 2 as Joint Intervenors' Exhibit 48, Table One from Hanks 3 and Johnson's article and offer that into evidence. 4 MRS: BOWERS: Well now we have the Hanks' and 5 Johnson article, the entire article marked as Joint Inter-6 venors' 47. 7 MR. FLEISCHAKER: Well I was being strict but 8 we can introduce the whole thing. I was only going to 9 introduce this table because this table was utilized by this 90 witness in his testimony, in preparing his testimony. 11 DR. MARTIN: He said only in part, however. 12 MR. FLEISCHAKER: Only part of Table One? 13 ; DR. MARTIN: No, he said he had additional data. 14 MR. FLEISCHAKER: Right, and I was going to ask 15 if he could provide for the record the additional data 16 which we could have marked as an exhibit and introduce. 17 MRS. BOWERS: Well I just wanted to remind you 18 that the whole article had been identified. 19 MR. NORTON: We have no objection to the whole 20 article being introduced into evidence. 21 MR. FLEISCHAKER: Okay then I move Joint Inter-22 venors' Exhibit Number 47 into evidence at this time. 23 MRS. BOWERS: Joint Intervenors have moved that 24 their Exhibit Number 47 be accepted in evidence and 25 Applicant has said they have no objections.

.

.

Ê.



٩ • . • .

1 Dr. Smith, do you have before you a document agb4 Q 2. that will permit you to identify those earthquakes that were 3 utilized in your calculations, other than those that appear 4 in Table One of the Hanks and Johnson article? 5 (Witness Smith) Yes. I believe that I have 6 all of them, it's possible I might not have a reference to 7. one or more of them. 1993 (M. 8 Could you read those into the record? 9 A An additional earthquake on April 6, 1977 10 in Iran; the three data points from the Gazli earthquake 11 in the Soviet Union. 12 I need a magnitude, I think, for each of these 0 13 data points. 14 MR. NORTON: Mrs. Bowers, the magnitude for 15 those earthquakes has been stated at least five times by 16 these witnesses in the past two days. The record is full 17 of them. 18 MR. FLEISCHAKER: Well I think it's appropriate 19 that since I asked this witness the question of how did 20 he arrive at his estimate as to the maximum peak acceleration, 21 and he indicated that he took a number of earthquakes and 22 identified this table and some other table that I should be 23 able to obtain at this time, a listing of those earthquakes 24 and the magnitude of those events. 25 DR. MARTIN: Do you have such a table?

5945

. ,

. ,

×

1 agb5 WITNESS SMITH: I'm afraid I'm not going to be 2 able to provide a detailed listing of this. But my reading 3 of the direct testimony of the Intervenors' is that they're 4 using the same kind of references I am and I don't see that 5 it's necessary to try to reconstruct data points in this 6 There's no question as to what earthquakes have fashion. 7 occurred where, nobody disagrees about the magnitudes or 8 the accelerations or any of these issues. 9 MRS. BOWERS: Do you happen to have the references 10 to when this information has appeared before in the record? 11 MR. NORTON: No, we can do it, it's just a time 12 I can remember Dr. Bolt rattling off those earthquakes thing. 13 and their magnitudes. I guess he could do it again. 14 You know, I can give you the page references in the transcript 15 I just know that they're there: 16 DR. MARTIN: Excuse me, I thought the question 17 was directed to the mean and standard deviation given in the 18 And what was being sought was the actual data testimony. 19 set used in calculating that. 20 WITNESS SMITH: Perhaps if I had a moment, I 21 might be able to dig that out from my notes here. 22 MR. FLEISCHAKER: I don't care how we do it, 23 I just want to do it in a way that's reliable and Dr. Smith 24 feels comfortable with, it doesn't matter. 25 (Pause.)

. ×

,

1 WITNESS SMITH: 'I guess it's simpler than I 2 thought. I have an annotation of the table here. 3 It consists of data on Table One of Hanks plus 4 the magnitude 5.5 earthquake in Naghan, Iran, which was 5 Mr, I believe, 5.5, and the Karakyr, Soviet Union record 6 from the Gazli earthquake of May 17, 1976 with a magnitude 7 of -- Mc of 7.2. 8 , And in this particular instance, only those data 9 points from Hanks! table which corresponds to earthquakes 10 greater than or equal to magnitude 5.5 were used. That's 11 the basis of the statement in the direct testimony as to the 12 mean and the standard deviation of the near-field strong 13 motion data set. 14 Since that time, there is circulating informally 15 in the scientific community some fairly reliable information 16 about the most recent earthquake in Iran which produced 17 accelerations of 0.7 and 0.8g. And if I were to repeat this 18 table today, I would include those. I'm referring to the 19 Tabaz record which is not yet published, but is circulating 20 informally which was the magnitude 7.7 earthquake on ?. 21 November 8, 1978. And if an earthquake were to occur this 22 afternoon, I would also include that in the data set.

5947

Excuse me, there's an error in that date that I just quoted. We could refer for the Tabaz earthquake --September 16, 1978.

aqb5

23

24

25

• • ĸ •

ż

*		5948
, , ,	a a h	
	agb7	Q Now let's see, turning to Page 28 of your
	3	testimony, at Line Five you say:
\bigcirc	4	"The average of all peak accelera-
		tions from earthquakes above magnitude 5.5
Ţ	.5 <u>`</u> 6	recorded in the near field is now 0.49g with a
	3	standard deviation of 0.40g."
٣	7	That statement is the one that you've just
	. 8.	given us here?
	1 9	A Yes, I see those data points right here in front
	10 -	of me.
	11	Ω Okay. Now how did you determine that average?
	12	A I just added them up and divided by the number.
	13	Q So it's an arithmatic mean?
	14 .	A That's an arithmatic average, yes.
•	1 5	Q And the standard deviation, how do you determine
	16'	that?
	17	A The standard statistical method.
بوند 	· 18 [°]	Q Okay. So that would be 0.49 the 0.4g is the
¥ بەر	19	sigma?
	20	A. Yes.
	21	Q Okay.
	22	Dr. Bolt, I understand that you have recently
\bigcirc	23	published an article on accelerations in the American Geo-
	24.	physical Bullétin called EOS.
	25 ⁻	A (Witness Bolt) That was a general article on

- - -. а. ·

я

1 agb8 earthquake hazards in EOS. 2 Do you have a copy of that with you? Q 3 No, I'm afraid I don't. I could send you a copy. 4 (Laughter.) 5 I hate to ask questions about it not having seen Q , 6 it but only having heard about it. 7 MR. FLEISCHAKER: I think that's all the questions 8 Thank you. I have. 9 MRS. BOWERS: Do you want a short break, before 10 you proceed, Mr. Tourtellotte? 11 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: No. 12 endlC 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 · 20 21 22 23 24 25

, **•** ÷

•

.

×.

. ld ebl

).

4

Ú

£

BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:

•	BX MR. TOURTELLIGITE:
2	Q Dr. Bolt, we've had a great many opinions
.3	expressed in your testimony, and both written and orally in
Ą.	the past few days about seismology, and I think it helps us
5	to understand seismology a little better if we can describe
6	the nature of it in terms of its exactitude. That is, is
7.	indeed seismology an exact science, or is it a science that
8	relies heavily upon interpretation of data?
9	A (Witness Bolt) Some aspects of seismology are
10	very exact. Seismology is used in the exploration business
11	to find oil, for example, and I'm told that it's the best
12	technique that people have, to use the seismic waves and the
13	interpretations of them.
14	Other aspects of it, because one is not at
15	liberty to make the recordings one's self, that is to say,
86	one depends on the natural occurrence of earthquakes.of
17	various mechanisms and sizes, has to be by its nature inter-
19	pretive, but I wouldn't say that the science could be
19	characterized in its entirety as being interpretive or not
20	exact.
21	Q Would you say it's a combination of art and
22	science, the art being the interpretation?
23	A I would say a combination of observational work
24	and theory. I don't ruch like the notion of art and science,
25	the dichotomy which has been used.
ſ	

5950

°₄,

·

· · ·

. . . .

•

,

	1		
		5951	1979 - A 1989 - A 1980 - A 1990 - A 199
eb2.	.1	Q Observation and theory, scientific theory?	
)	·2	A Yes.	
, ,	.3	Q Can you give us a brief statement about the	
	4	history of seismology as we know it today? When did it start?	
•	5	Now is it developed?	
	6	A People have long been interested in earthquakes	е – ¹
	7	and in the last century, when the development of the theory	9
	8	of waves was being worked out, people started to realize that	
	9	the earthquake's shaking could be interpreted in terms of	
	۳. ٤٥	various kinds of wave motion, P-waves, S-waves, and so on.	ſ
1	11	In the last century people, engineers and	5
	: 12	physicists, would go out and characterize damage and draw	'_, a
l	13	isoseismals and attempt to say something about focal depth	×
,	14	and so on. However, it wasn't until the beginning of this	
	15	century that seismographs came into common use, were developed.	-6-* -6-* -5-
۰,	. 16	And as in all sciences, when the instrumental side advances,	1 1 1 1
	17	so does the theoretical, so that at last one could have	
•	18	records of seismic shaking rather than people's account of	
	19	them.	•
	20	And so rapidly from about 1910 through to the	
	21	Second World War, there was a great increase in knowledge of	
	22	wave forms, what occurred on seismograms at different dis-	
	23.1	tances, and how to locate earthquakes, and the development	
	24	of the fault plane mechanism systems that I mentioned earlier	
н Н	25	in testimony.	
٠	¥.		. *
	13		

,

9

 \bigcirc

. ||

• • .

After the Second World War with the coming of the eb3 1 high-speed computers, theoretical modeling, more complicated 2 than realistic earth models, advanced rapidly. And during 3 the same time there were a greater number of strong motion-4 instruments placed out in the field. And so in the last 5 decade or two we've started to get good observations of Ś 7 earthquake shaking near to earthquake sources. "And so in the last ten years there has been 8. considerable advance in seismology of a much more physical ġ. and quantitative kind to do with the types of waves and their 10 interactions near the source. 11 So that's a very brief account of the develop-12 ment 13 Q. So the kind of analyses that we are talking about 14 today really have been developed in the past 20 years? 15 That's correct. 16 As I sat here the past couple of days, one of the Q. 17 things that seemed to strike me, and I'm not sure whether 13 it's an accurate representation or not, but I'd like for 19 you to comment, it seems to me that seismology reaches -- or 20 rather, seismologists reach conclusions and develop confidence 21 levels on multiple rather than singular analysis. 22 Is that a fair representation of methods of 23 arriving at conclusions? 24 If the question isn't clear, let me know. 25

` , edi . ť ¢ , %

.

.

	5953
eb4 1	A I would like you to say a little more about how
2	this struck you so that I can go to the point.
, 3 ⁻	Q Well, specifically what I'm talking about is a
4	singular analysis would be like a' two plus two analysis
5	equals something whereas multiple analysis would be that you're
6	not quite certain of how to go about a singular analysis so
7	you take a number of approaches and develop a confidence
8	level by reason of a sort of a commonality of answer.
9	Would the practice of seismology be more re-
10	lated to that sort of multiple approach rather than the
11	singular approach?
12	A That's absolutely correct, and that leads to its
13	great interest to many people. It's not quite the same as
14	some parts of biology or some parts of physics where one can
15	do a good deal of the observational work under strict control
• 16	in the laboratories. But that doesn't mean of course that
17	by extending the methodology and by comparing the lines
18	of evidence, one can't reach inferences which turn out to be
. 19	borne out very closely by future tests.
20	Q I would like to ask Dr. Smith a question about
21	a line of questions that was directed toward him yesterday.
22	When we were talking about your 1975 methodology
23	and how it had been developed and how you had not used it in
24	this particular instance, is my understanding correct that
. 25	in the case of making the present analysis, you used a sort
N. F	

الم

Carl

•

of multiple approach and discarded your 1975 method as one of eb5 1 the approaches that you might have used because that method 2 was too conservative in your view? 3 (Witness Smith) That's true, but that's not the А 4 entire picture because the context of the 1975 and 1976 papers, 5 was to attempt to characterize the capability of different 6 classes of faults without having any specific seismic history 7 So that was the framework within which that of those faults. 8 was done. 9 And you must recognize that it has been a 10 struggle over recent years for the seismologist to try to 11 convince the geologists that there are other things of more 12 importance than the mapped fault length. And I think the 13 principal conclusions of my 1976 paper were that the slip is 14 of overriding importance, and I would stand by that conclusion. 15 And I would also agree with your characterization 16 of the way I used it. 17 Dr. Bolt, as we have entered these discussions. Q 18 the past couple of days, I noticed there has been some mention 19 of geology and there has been some mention of engineering. 20. Is there an interface between seismology and 21 geology? 22 (Witness Bolt) There's an overlap. A 23 An overlap. You don't choose to use the word Q 24 "interface"? That's quite all right. 25

. d "

· · · , .

.

•

I wouldn't use "interface" if that meant in 1 eb6 2 some people's mind a barrier. I don't think there is an inter-3 face in that sense. There's an overlap in interests. The seismologist ٠Ą 5 must be aware of, in really great detail, the mechanism of faulting. The geologists' work in measurements of faults and 6. 7 no great detail about faults. So there's considerable over-8 lap. So will you agree then that while geologists 9 0 have certainly a part of their practice which is pure geology, 10 and seismologists have a part of their practice which is pure 11 seismology, that there is an area where there are mixed 12 questions of geology and seismology? 13 I couldn't agree more. 14 A I ask you the same question with regard to 15 engineering, structural engineering in particular. Is there 36 an overlap there and if so, what is it? 17 There is certainly an overlap. Engineers have Α \$8 been interested in certain questions to do with ground 19 motions and because seismologists have not sometimes provided 20 the necessary answers, some engineers have gone into that 21 field. I would say to some extent they start working as 22 seismologists. 23 Seismologists generally don't get involved in 24 pure engineering concerns such as the response of structures, 23

.

.

.

1		5956
	eb7 1	but there is a commonality which is to do with mechanics,
	2	with the study of Newtonian mechanics and all its cimplica-
C	3	tions: accelerations, velocities, displacements, forces,
\bigcirc	4	stresses, strains. These are subjects which are part and
	5	parcel of the training of seismologists and part and parcel,
	6	of the training of most engineers.
-	. 7	So I think there is a very strong overlap.
م بد	8	Q In trying to develop a logical story here, we
• •	9	start out with geology, and then the seismology story, on to
	YO	the structural engineering. You would say that the seis-
	11	mologists are caught in between?
	12	A I would say they're the keystone.
	13	(Laughter.)
	[4	Q I invite your attention now to the issue on
•	15	tsunami. I believe that you stated that for a tsunami, the
	16	movement is mostly dip-slip.
1	17	A. Correct.
, v	. 78	Q And that that kind of movement usually has to be
•	19	fairly substantial in order to generate tsunami.
	. 20	A Yes. Studies have been published, mainly by
	21	Japanese seismologists, correlating the amount of runup in
()	22	tsunamis or the amplitude of the actual waterwave as recorded
	23	on a tide gauge with the magnitude of the earthquake that
	24	caused it and the inferred displacement.
\bigcirc	25	Tsunami heights can range from a few inches when

¢ 1 ,

.

they are discernable to many feet. of course, and there is a eb₹ 1 2 correlation, a strong correlation found between the actual vertical displacement of the ocean floor and the height of 3 the seawave when it crashes on the coast. 4 Have the type of movement necessary to create 5 Q Ş the tsunami for the 1927 event been seen on the Hosgri? Not in my judgment, unless the kind of displace-7' A ment that was given in evidence by the geologistStock place 8. all at once instantaneously rather than spread out over a 9 number of events over 17,900 years. 10 Is that likely? 11 Q To my mind it's quite unlikely. А 32 Do you recall what the size of the tsunami was Q \$3 for the 1927 event? :4 Well, I've read the description that Byerly put :5 together in his paper, and I would suppose it was a small 15 to moderate tsunami. 27 13 23 20 21 22 23 24 23

12

· 5957

•

÷

. . .

, ,

. .

r

•

Has that type of movement occurred on the lE agbl Q 2 Lompoc in the degree necessary to generate a tsunami? 3 I would have to defer to, perhaps, Dr. Smith Α 4 on the Lompoc fault, I'm not a specialist on that, or 'to 5 Doug Hamilton. 6 Very well. ٢Q 7 Responding first on the (Witness Hamilton) Α 8 question on the Lompoc structure, we do see a substantial 9 vertical kind of deformation of the seafloor associated with 10 that structure. And part of that, as I believe Mr. Willingham 11 testified, seems to be related to some kind of very recent 12 folding, where we can't really clearly distinguish folding 13 from faulting. Some of it is clearly associated with 14. faulting that has offset the sea floor. 15 I would like also to go back to something Dr. 16 Bolt just said in which he remarked on the -- on the amount 17 of offset reported on the Hosgri Fault during fairly recent 18 geologic time, and point out that in the area where the :19 tsunami was reported, chiefly in the vicinity of Point ,20 Arguello and points near there, that we don't see any 21 seafloor displacement on the Hosgri Fault. 22 The displacement there is a buried displacement 2,3 that lies beneath a smooth seafloor and the youngest post-24 Wisconsinian section.

5958

Is the inference to be drawn from that, then,

25

Q

U . , .

·

-	5959
ayb2	even if the movement had occurred all at once, it isn't in the
2	proper position to generate the tsunami for the 1927 event?
3	A Yes, the movement has to be very much pre-
4	1927.
5	Q Well I'm not asking you about when the movement
6	was, I'm saying that what I'm inferring from your earlier
7	statement about the relative location of the offset and the
8	relative location of the tsunami were in different places.
9,	So that obviously the dip-slip that had occurred wherever
10	it occurred was not in the proper geographical location to
i1	generate that tsunami.
12	A Yes, that's true.
រុះ្	When we speak of possible offset of the seafloor
	which could have created that tsunami, the only place that
. 15	we identify such offset is up at the south end of Estero
16	Bay, a long distance away from where the tsunami was
17:	observed.
18	Q Is this additional evidence, then, that the '27
19	event is more likely to have occurred on the Lompoc rather
.20.	than on the Hosgri Fault?
21 ·	A In my opinion, that is certainly the case.
22 .	Q Dr. Bolt, I want to talk briefly about seismic
23.	moment.
24	Can you define the term, "seismic moment" for
25	me? Particularly I'm interested in a description of the word,

 $\overline{\bigcirc}$

 \bigcirc

• . . . ĸ

· · ·

.

,

aqb3

BU4

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

.20

21

22

23

24

25

"moment" as a term in physics.

A (Witness Bolt) Well the term does come from physics. If we're talking about the movement of bodies in straight lines, it's only necessary for us to discuss forces.

But if we want to describe the rotation of bodies, then we have to think about lever arms, forces being applied over a certain lever arm as on a balance, and this is where physicists have introduced the idea of moment.

If a body such as a book on the table is pushed by one's finger, you apply force to one edge of the book, it will not only start to slide, but it will start to rotate. If we push with the same force at some other point on the book, then it will move and rotate slightly differently.

So this goes to the notion that it matters where the force is being applied. The moment is defined as the product of the force and the distance between the point of application of the force and the center of rotation of the system in mechanics.

So far as faults are concerned, we carry that over and think of the forces which are built up by slowly straining the rocks as being distributed over the surface of the fault. And all these forces are applying as tractions over the fault surface.

. . . . ž

*

.

		5961
	1	and the second have the standard distributed
	agb4 ' 2	And it matters just how they're distributed.
	3	That is to say, it matters just what the distance between
\cap	4	this force or traction and the center of the area that's
\subseteq	20 T	going to slip is.
	5	So the moment of an earthquake source or the
	6	moment of a fault is, as in mechanics, the product of the
	.7	forces or tractions and the areal distribution of these
	8	forces or traction.
•	9	Q How is seismic moment used to explain earthquake
	· 10	size?
	. 11	A It turns out that, if one has a great earthquake,
	12	like 1906 on the San Andreas Fault, that meant the slip of
	13	over 400 kilometers of the San Andreas that when one multiplies
	14	all the forces by their areal distributions, one gets.a
	15	very large moment.
	16	The moment is not likely to catch on as readily
	17	
	78	as the Richter magnitude in the newspapers, because moments
•	19	are given in figures like 10 ²⁶ dynes/cm, and I don't see
-		the newspapers saying that this earthquake was 10 ²³ dynes/cm.
	20	moment. But that's the kind of units that you get.
	21	If you have a small earthquake in which the
\cap	· 2 2	rupture takes place over just a few kilometers, then the
	.23	moment turns out to be very much less, maybe 10 ¹⁶ , something
	24	like that, 10 raised to the 16th power in these units,
Ŏ	- 25	dynes/cm.
	i -	

e •

.

So so far as the seismologist is concerned, it is a mechanical measure of something which physicists know about, which magnitude really isn't, magnitude doesn't have any units, it's a kind of an arbitrary scale.

5962

Q Is seismic moment the most reliable way of measuring earthquake size?

A I think that in principle it is. In practice, it's rather difficult to calculate moment in many cases. So there is still work to be done on that. I'm not quite as optimistic about it as some people.

Q From your description of moment and your description of how it's used to determine earthquake size, I take it then that we're looking for a measurement to calculate moment, a measurement of force which is actually down within the earth's crust somewhere?

A That's correct.

Q And isn't that pretty difficult to measure? A That's difficult to measure. Of course, the moment is the product of these forces with their distribution and consequently the force itself doesn't arise specifically it avoids that issue.

I would like to comment on your use of the word, "size." This is a key point in so many of the misunderstandings that go on.

Even though an earthquake, like the 1906

aqb5

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

۲

.

a

1 San Francisco earthquake is a great earthquake in the sense agbe 3 that a great area of Northern California was affected by it 3 along this rupture of over 400 kilometers and the moment is 4 very high, it doesn't mean that we should carry that over 5 to the actual size of the ground shaking in the near field 6 near to the fault that ruptured. So that we have to be 7 careful in scaling the moment to what happens to Farmer 8 James' barn, which was only a kilometer away from the San 9 Andreas Fault and which actually didn't fall down at all, 10 it wasn't damaged at all in the 1906 earthquake. 11 Many structures built along the fault in 1906 12 were not much damaged, not even glass broken in the windows .13 of the ranch houses. So that, to the people who lived there, 14 the idea that it had this great moment and great size was 15 not of any consequence so far as the local effect was 16 concerned. 17 I just wanted to make that distinction. 18 19 20 21. 22. 23 24 25

• •

•

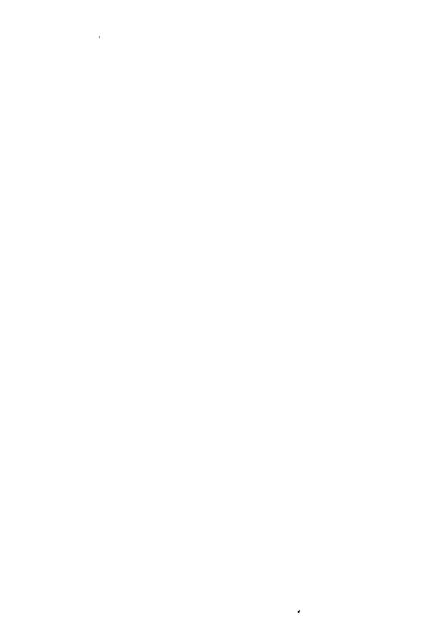
•

,

.

, B		5964	
. 2a et 1	1	Q In seismic moment measured at the time of the	t ala i
	2	event or is it measured by aftershock?	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
	3	A It's measured from the event itself, using	
\bigcirc	4	either geologic or field measurements of the amount of dis-	
	5	placement that took place in the earthquake, or it can be	
	6	measured through a series of mathematical steps by the analysis	
-	7	of seismograms of the waves that came out from the fault,	
u	8	usually at distant stations where the instruments were not	
4	. 9	overdriven by the shaking.	
	10	The aftershocks only enter the picture insofar	
	11 -	as they give an indication of the area of the dislocation	
	12	which is sometimes not observable on the surface.	
	13	For example, in the 1964 Alaska earthquake where	
	14	you had an underthrusting of the sea floor underneath the	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
•	:5÷	continent along the trench, a lot of the fault was of course	
•	16	unobservable, it was under the ocean, and so to get an idea	
	17	of how much of the fault was involved, it's a reasonable	N.
۰.	13	argument they looked to see where all the aftershocks	F
-	Í9	were, of which there were many, many hundreds, to see these	
•	20.	aftershocks extended over a distance of hundreds of kilo-	
	21	meters, and therefore, the extent of faulting was hundreds	·
	22	of kilometers.	
\bigcirc	23	That's where aftershocks enter the picture.	
	24	Q And how long have we been capable of measuring	
	25	seismic moment?	
\smile			•

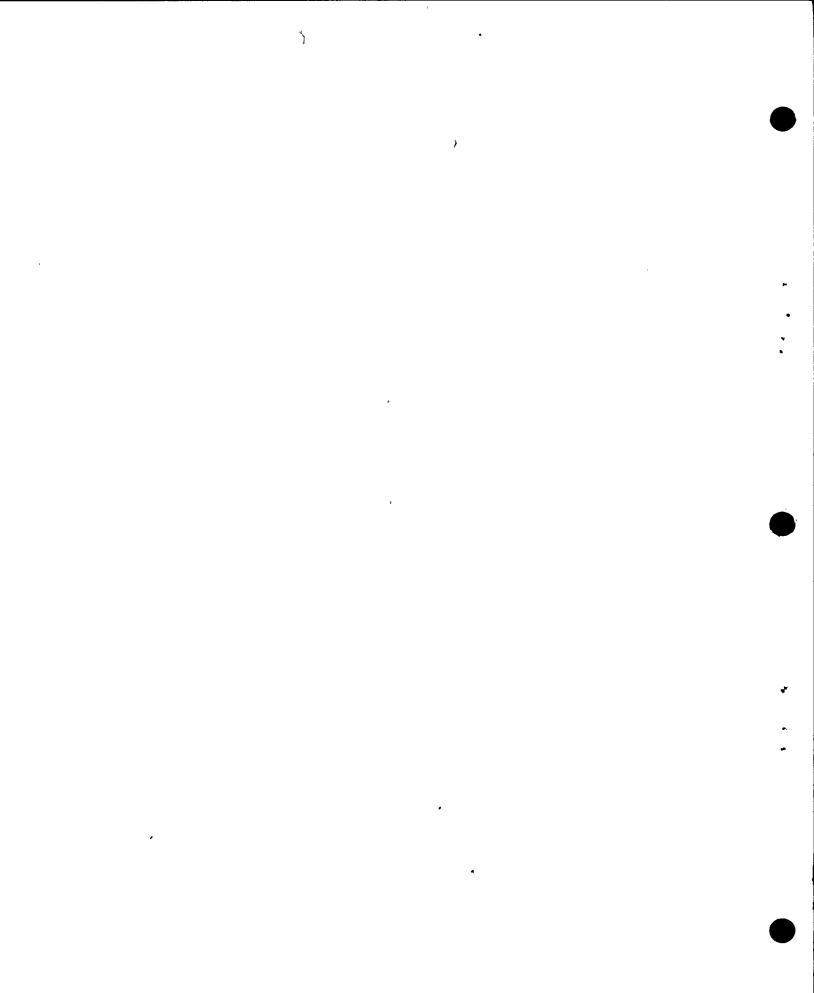
ŧ ***



.

. *

Well, I think we've been capable of doing it eb2 A · 1 ever since geologists went out and looked at -- took measurer 2 ments of fault slip, fault rupture, fault rupture length and ... З so on, and we've been capable instrumentally of doing it 4 since the first instruments went into operation in the 5 beginning of the century. ΰ However, the concept didn't arise until the last 7 couple of decades and so it just wasn't done. 8 People have gone back to some of the historical 9 earthquakes and calculated moments for them. 30 I guess my question was not well stated. Q 11 wanted to know how long have we been measuring seismic moment? 12 Oh. I'm not sure when the first paper on the Α 13 subject was written, but I would suppose 15 years. 34 So it's a fairly recent development in seis-Q 15 mology? 16 Yes. A. 17 0 Dr. Smith, yesterday you talked about certain 28 assumptions in your 1975 paper, and stated that they were 19 conservative. But you didn't tell us why they were conserva-20 tive, at least to the best of my recollection. Ž1 Can you specifically enumerate why you believe 2Ż. the assumptions are conservative? 23 (Witness Smith) Well, one of the assumptions A 24 mentioned was attributing all observed geologic slip to 25



éarthquakes. And as I think I explained then, it may well be eb3 I 2 that a significant fraction of what the geological record shows as slip on a fault may occur as creep or other slow З processes which we would not characterize as an earthquake. 4 The other cricial assumption had to do with --5 Excuse me. Could you go one step further and 6 Ω tell why that is conservative? 7. Yes. 8 That's conservative because if part of the slip 9 is attributed to creep, then one has a smaller residual amount 10 that has to be explained by earthquakes, and this would 11 therefore call for a lower rate of activity or smaller earth-12 quakes. 13 New number two. Q 24 Number two had to do with the assumption that A 15 the distribution of earthquakes would go up to the maximum 16 and that that maximum earthquake would have a rate of 17 occurrence of just once per 20,000 years. 18 In actual fact I believe that fault zones are 19 characterized by a maximum magnitude and that during a time 20 interval of 20,000 years I believe that that maximum magnitude 21 would be achieved several or many times rather than just once. 22 And this would have the effect, in the calculations I was 23 describing, of greatly reducing the estimate of the maximum 24 magnitude. 25

5966

• . .

.

v

L.			5967
	eb4	1	The more the number of times that the maximum
	,	2	is achieved in the fault zone to produce a given amount of
\bigcirc		3	slip, the smaller that maximum earthquake need be.
\bigcirc		4.	Q I invite your attention to page 19 of your testi
		5	mony, line 16 through 19, where it states:
		6	"A rough calculation shows that one
4	•	7	magnitude 6.5 earthquake every 500 years along
-		8	a 200 kilometer fault will lead to a net slip of
4		9	. about 1.5 meters over the past 17,000 years."
		30 [.]	Now does that
		11.	MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Tourtellotte, you said 500
		22	years. Isn't it 700 years?
		13.	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: I'm sorry, I thought it said
Ģ	•	14	500. Yes, it is 700.
		15	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:
	-	15	Q How does this statement relate to the conserva.
		17	tism that you just explained?
\$	Ľ,	18	A (Witness Smith) Well, they are different types
		19	of calculations. It is not directly relatable.
		20	Put another way, this particular earthquake
		. 51	would have occurred 24 times during the 17,000 year period.
0		22	Q Let me ask you this:
		23	Doesn't this demonstrate what you were telling
)	24 ·	me a few moments ago, that in fact over the period 17,000
		25	years that a maximum earthquake will occur several times

The second is ; . 1

è

•

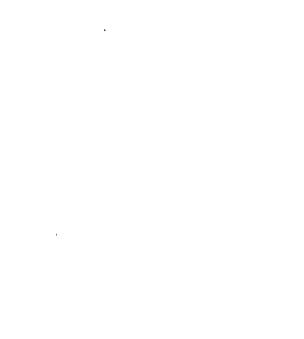
k

•

;

r

eb5	1	in order to achieve a given distance of slip?
	2	A Well, I don't really think I am able to demon-
ð	3	strate that with the data at hand. I can only demonstrate
\bigcirc	4	that this record of seismicity is consistent with the geologic
	5	slip, the main conclusion of that being that the seismic
	6	history of the last 50 years out here does seem representative
~	7	of what's been going on for the last 20,000 years.
•	8	So I cannot firmly conclude from this line of
4	9	evidence that maximum earthquakes must occur many times but
	10	it does seem consistent with this data.
ŝ.	អ	Q And in fact that's what you ware telling me about
	\$2	the conservatism of using one earthquake, one maximum magnitude
	13	earthquake over a long period of time
	14	A Yes.
	15	Q as opposed to using a reduced maximum several
· •	16	times over the same period of time?
	17 -	A Yes.
∿	58	Q Okay.
*	19	Your third assumption?
• -	20	A The relationship between moment and magnitude?
	2.1	Q Yes.
	22	A I can only say This was in the context of
C	23 [°]	changes that have occurred since 1975 or 1976, is that there's
	24	a greater understanding of the theoretical framework of
\bigcirc	25	seismic moment, at least in my mind. And so I might use
~		



,

,

d.

	, 	5969
eb6	· 1	slightly different constants in the equation, and I would be
	2	dealing strictly with M _S surface wave magnitude now rather
	3	than mixing magnitudes.
	4	This means, for example, that I would use the
	5	most recently calculated magnitude of the Kern County earth-
	6	quake which is now excuse me. I'm mixing magnitudes.
A	7	I would say there would be an attempt to esti-
•	8	mate some surface wave magnitudes for earthquakes which, in
•	ؙۏ	my data base, were only given as local magnitudes. I can't
	:0 ^{.1}	point to a direct measurable amount of conservatism that might
	11 :	arise from this recalculation.
	12	Q So what you're saying then is basically the
	13	conservatism of your assumptions rest primarily on the two
	4	assumptions which you mentioned first today?
	:5	A Yes.
	:6	Q On page 12 of your testimony and also in your
1	17 ;	oral testimony yesterday you stated that local magnitude
يور م	28 8	is saturated. What do you mean by the term "saturated"?
	19	A Well, this relates back to the description of
	20	earthquake size, and I'm glad to have an opportunity to add
	21	some things to Dr. Bolt's description of earthquake size.
···	ź.2	Magnitude of any type is just one measure of
\cup	2.3	an earthquake. It's like saying you could describe a house
	24	by what color it was. There are clearly other things that
Ŏ	25 (you need to describe about the house.

٤.,

• x

,

•

•

eb7 -1 Seismic moment is a measure of the long period . 2 energy of an earthquake. Except for really large structures, 3 bridges and other features that have very long periods, it's 4 of no real engineering importance. We come down the scale of frequency basically 5 6 from seismic moment to surface wave magnitude to body wave 7 magnitude to local magnitude. And each of these measures 8 is one in a different frequency band. 9 Now as I stated in the testimony, I believe that the local magnitude, $M_{r.e}$ which is measured generally above 10 11 several cycles per second, is the most appropriate characterization of the size of an earthquake for engineering -2 purposes. 13 When I spoke of saturation what I meant was that 14 if you choose to use M_R to characterize the size of earth-15 quakes, of a variety of types of earthquakes, you will find 16 soon that you're not getting any values much above Mr. equal 17 to 7. The reason for this, as the earthquake size or total 78 energy release increases, the high frequency motion in the 19 ,20 distance range 20 to 400 kilometers where local magnitude is measured doesn't really appear to change much. 21 This is the same effect that Dr. Bolt alluded 22 to when he said his house didn't care whether the San Andreas 23 Fault ruptured a hundred miles further north or not, it was 24 only the part of the rupture that was nearby that was 25

> . . • v · • Ĺ

important. eb8 1 So we find in the data set that we are not : 2 measuring any values of local magnitude much above 7.0. ~3; So this is what I meant by the scale saturates. .4. It doesn't mean the earthquakes aren't larger, it just means **~5** that this particular measure of the earthquake, which is a ۰Ġ high frequency measure, seems to have a limiting value of 7 about 7. 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22: 23 24 25

.

1 What does this imply with respect to the energy 2B ago! Q. 2 spectrum of the earthquake source? 3 This implies that the energy spectrum of the 4 source, rather than increasing uniformly across all fre-5 quencies as the earlyuake total energy increases, rather what 6 happens is the spectrum would rotate, being about the same 7 'at high frequency but relatively increasing at low fre-8 quency, so that large earthquakes are relatively very rich 9 in low frequency energy. So that's primarily what happens. 30 What's the significance of that in terms of 0 11 design considerations? . 12 I think the significance is that --Α 13 MR. FLEISCHAKER: Ι object. 14 MRS. BOWERS: What's the basis for your objection? 15 MR. FLEISCHAKER: The basis for the objection 16 is that the question is ambiguous, it's overly broad. 17 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: If it's ambiguous, I would 18 think the witness would be able to tell me it's ambiguous. 19 And I don't really think that ambiguity is a proper basis 20 for any objection. 21 If he objects he could object to the form of the 22 question, he could object to the form of the question if he :23 think this witness is not competent to answer and he could 24 object on that basis. He could object for irrelevancy or 25 immateriality but not because it's ambiguous, that's between



.

,

.

.

`

•

.

me and the witness.

-**1***

2

3

4

5

6

.7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

.

agb2

MRS BOWERS: Mr. Norton, I should give you some equal time.

MR. NORTON: Well I would hope Mr. Tourtellotte's argument doesn't preclude me from objecting on the basis of ambiguity, because I think it is a valid objection, although I think in this case it is ill-taken. MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Tourtellotte, the Board didn't

think it was ambiguous, but are you questioning him in an area of engineering that would be beyond his expertise? MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Well I rather imagine if it's beyond his expertise, he'll tell me that too.

BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:

Q Let me ask you, Dr. Smith, is the answer to that question beyond your expertise?

A (Witness Smith) Clearly it's not. MRS. BOWERS: Well the objection is overruled. WITNESS SMITH: The significance of this effect is that the ground motion which a seismologist specifies for use by engineers should not be scaled with the peak value as a function of magnitude, that the spectrum of ground motion -- it's shape, that is, it's distribution of energy with frequency is a strong function of earthquake size.

In a manner of speaking, I guess that's a direct



* .-.

1 agb3 contradiction to the current NRC practice of scaling spectra, 2 so I'm taking this opportunity to criticize that procedure. 3 I'm glad I asked the question. 4 (Laughter.) 5 Is that really a complete answer, though? 6 Will you restate the question? Perhaps I mis-7 interpreted what you were asking, I'm sorry. .8 0 I guess the question was, what's the significance 9 of saturation, the concept of saturation on design? 10 Oh, I'm sorry, I answered the wrong question 11 previously. Indeed, Mr. Fleischaker was right, the question 12 was ambiguous. 13 (Laughter.) 14 MR. FLEISCHAKER: And I knew what I was getting. 15 I'd like to move to strike the answer as 16 non-responsive. 17 MR. NORTON: Excuse me, the only person that 18 moves to strike an answer as non-responsive is the person 19 who asks the question, no one else can make such a motion. 20 MRS. BOWERS: Well we have a situation here, 21 though, where --. 22 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Actually, Mrs. Bowers, I . 23 don't believe that I stated that question exactly as I did 24 originally and I guess I would like to hear it back so that 25 Dr. Smith can hear it. I know I did not restate it

. * . 1 . . i

.

	5975
agb4 ·	exactly as I stated it before.
2	MRS. BOWERS: I think you're correct on that.
3	Mr. Bloom, could you find it, please?
4	(Whereupon, the Reporter read from the record
5	as requested.)
б	MRS. BOWERS: We don't think that's ambiguous.
7	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: I was going to ask Dr. Smith:
· 8	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:
9	
10	Q You feel like you've answered that question?
11	A (Witness Smith) Yes. I feel like I answered
	that question.
. 12	Q And that question is not ambiguous?
ែរ	A No.
14	Q Thank goodness.
. 15	(Laughter.)
16	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Mr. Fleischaker had sometning
17	else he would like to say.
:8	MR. FLEISCHAKER: I would like to object
19	MR. NORTON: To save time, Mrs. Bowers, if Mr.
20	Fleischaker is now going to come up with another reason to
21	object to the question, it's too late. The question was
:rž	objected to on the basis he objected to it. The Board over
223	ruledtthe objection. The question has been answered. You
24	cannot now go back and think of another reason to object to
25.	it and then move to strike it. It's not proper procedure.

ि .स स

• • •

. \sim

Υ.

	<u> </u>	5976
	· · · · · 1	
	agb5 . ¹ 2	He's stuck with the objection he made.
	. 3	MIG. BOWERS: WE LET THE ONLY DOSSIDIE DASIS
\bigcirc	4	to sustain an objection was that the witness might think it
		was beyond his area. And, or course, he testified that was
	E	not title.
	6	MR. FLEISCHAKER: Okay. I'll withdraw any
-	7	further objections.
~	۲ ۲	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:
	ç,	Q Dr. Smith, I'm not really certain
	10	MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Tourtellotte, when you attempted
	11	to repeat that question you came out with a different question,
	12	so where are we on that matter?
	13	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: I'll just withdraw that
	、 14	question.
	. 15	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:
	16	Q I'm not exactly certain whether this has anything
	17	to do with seismic moment or not, but as long as I've got
*	18	you, I thought I'd ask you a question about a sentence on
•	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Page Three of your testimony. It starts at the end of
	20	Line 12, and it says:
1	21	"For example, the characterization
0	22	of the Nacimiento Fault as being capable of
	: 23	an event similar to the 1952 Tehachapi earth-
A	24	quake should be relaxed in light of the present-
	·	day understanding."
\bigcirc	•	

ψ .

, •

1 age6 And my question to you is why? 2 (Witness Smith) Primarily because of the fact 3 that the 1952 earthquake was in the Transverse Range Pro-۵, vince and had a substantial component of thrust motion. 5 And the Nacimiento Fault I would characterize 6 now as being more in the kind of tectonic regime for central 7 California that was described by Jahns earlier. 8 So what you're saying, then, is the modern-day 9 understanding of mechanisms is different than when that 10 characterization was originally made? 11 Α Yes., 12 Okay. Q 13 Dr. Bolt, we've talked a great deal about 14 seismic moment, and there's been some mention of magnitude (5 as also measuring earthquake size, is that correct? 15. (Witness Bolt) That's correct. Α 17 Is magnitude a more simplistic method of 0 :8 measuring earthquake size than seismic moment? :9 Both are one-number estimates of the size of an А :20 earthquake. And so, in that sense, they're both very simple 21 and cannot possibly give a full account of what actually . 22 happens in an earthquake. 23 The advantage of moment theoretically is that 24 it's related, as I pointed out earlier, to some physical 25 theory, whereas magnitude is not directly related to some





agb7 1 physical parameter; it has to be done so empirically. 2 Q I'm asking my question about magnitude vis-a-vis 3 Seismic moment in terms of the capability of measuring 4 magnitude or seismic moment in a very rapid fashion. Is then	
Q I'm asking my question about magnitude vis-a-vis seismic moment in terms of the capability of measuring	
Q I'm asking my question about magnitude vis-a-vis 3 seismic moment in terms of the capability of measuring	
seismic moment in terms of the capability of measuring	:e
4 magnitude or seismic moment in a very rapid fashion. Is the	:e
5 a difference?	
A There is a difference. It is more satisfactory	
7 to an observatory to measure magnitude from available	
8 instruments than to try to measure moment.	
9 Q Why?	
10 A Because the magnitude is measured by simply	
11 getting a rule and measuring the amplitude of the greatest	9 44 8 1 2 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4
¹² motion in the particular wave train that is being considered	
¹³ for that magnitude, whereas moment calculations involve	
14 calculation of spectra. Now, some observatories actually	
¹⁵ publish moments. But so far as I'm able to determine, they	
first calculate the magnitude and then put that into a	1
A That's correct.	*
Q Did we have the means, in 1927, to calculate the	A
21 seismic moment of that event?	
A Seismic moment was not dreamt of at that time.	
23 I think that, mathematically, someone like Professor Byerly	
24 could have done the calculations. It would have taken him	
25 quite a long time to calculate the spectra on a hand calculate	itor
	i

. ų

.

.

· ,

,

18		5979
' agb8	1	rather than the high-speed computers that are used today.
	2	So that the means were there in a certain sense, but the
	. 3	. concept was not.
\bigcirc	4	Q Could we today calculate the seismic moment of
r	. 5	that event on the basis of the information that we have?
-	8	A I believe Dr. Smith did that.
▲	7	Q I'd like to invite your attention now to tele-
~	8	seismic information. There were some questions asked about
×	9	teleseismic information yesterday; and I'm not sure if you
8	10	gave a specific listing of the limitations that are imposed
	11	upon the accuracy of teleseismic measurements.
• •	12	But if not, could you is there some way to
	įЗ	swifly enumerate what those limitations are?
	14	A One of the limitations is the distribution of
•	15	stations. Since 75 percent of the globe is covered by water,
•	16	it is very unlikely that one will have a uniform distribution
	17	of stations around the source, around the epicenter.
	18	This is a particularly acute problem in California
	19	for reasons that were discussed. The stations are mainly in
, ^	20	the Eastern United States, Canada and Europe.
	21 *	A second great problem is the application of
\bigcirc	22	a standard travel timetable, because unless some special study
Ņ	23	is made, it's difficult to know just how well the standard
	24.	travel timetable will apply to the area of interest.
·	25	As I pointed out earlier, we know that applications
*		
	⊭ [™] 4	•

.

agb9 of the usual tables to central Californian earthquakes can 2 give large systematic offsets of tens of kilometers. And 3 that matter has been dealt with by the National Earthquake 4 Information Center, for example, adopting the solutions 5 obtained by the local observatories, using their local net-6 works rather than relying on the routine methods of location 7 using overseas stations. 8 I think they are the two major difficulties. 9 Of course, if we go back to another time, there were diffi-10 culties in timekeeping. The clocks at the various observa-11 tories were pendulum clocks, and it was very common for there 12 to be errors of timing of up to 10 seconds. That is no 13 longer a problem today with with the use of crystal clocks 14 and radio signals. 15 end2B 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

, **`**

• · · •

.

,

. .

2C wbl What kind of margin of error might one expect 1 Q 2: in the timing devices used worldwide in 1927? 3 'I would not be surprised -- and I know from A× 4 experience in working with solutions for earthquakes at that 5 time -- to find certain stations being off by up to ten 6. seconds from Greenwich mean time. 7 Well what's the impact of that kind of error in Ś the timing device? ' g That means when one does the adjustment of all Α the times by some least squares procedure, or graphical 30 procedure, one must expect to find considerable residuals 11 or deviations from zero down the whole list of stations, .22 and you can't be sure whether the deviation is due to a 13 mislocation of the epicenter; that is to say that the epi-14 center should be pushed a little bit to the north, a little 15 bit to the east; or whether it's just a clock correction. 18 There's no way now to know that. 17 Is there any way to estimate how far off one 13, could be in locating an epicenter where a 10-second mistake 19 was involved? 20 Yes. One device that I used, and I think others 21 A would follow it, would be to look at a group of stations 22 which are in the same area of the world. And if they are 23 showing large errors -- 5 seconds, something like that, or 24 up to 10 seconds -- together at each one of these stations, 25.

۰. ۱ , . . , ÷ .

	•	5982	
wb2	- 1	if five of them show a residual of 5 seconds, say, then one	
	2	would suppose that this is not a clock error and that the	
S ·	3	solution is wrong.	- 1 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
	4	Now in the Gawthrop solution which he published	
ar L	5	for 1926 where he lists the residuals, he's come to a certain	April 2 April
	6	conclusion about the location. But when you look down his	
•	7	list of residuals you'll find that there are clumps of station	5
*	· · ·8 ·	where there are residuals of up to 5 seconds systematically	
*	່ 9	for a group of stations. So this indicates if there was	
	10	an attempt made not to give them zero weight but to obtain	
	11	a solution in which they were reduced to zero residual,	• • • •
	12'	that you would get a substantially different epicenter. And	, 1 , 1 , 1
	13	my experience would be that it would be of the order of, oh,	
	14	50 to 80 kilometers difference, a different way from the	
• •	15	original one: that kind of uncertainty,	
•	16	Q Let me get one thing straight. You mentioned	* *
	17	Gawthrop's paper and you said 1926.	-
· •••	78.	A 1927; I'm sorry.	
, v	19	Q Is that 50 to 80 kilometers related to my ques-	
•	20	tion about the 10 seconds, or is that how far off Gawthrop	
	21	might be?	
	22	A I think it's related to both things. I think	
0	23	that's a representative exampleThat's why I brought it in	
	24	hereof the kind of error that one could get in the circum-	
	25	stances you proposed to me.	4
\bigcirc			i k≞
			R R L

,

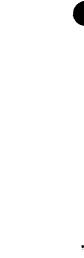
4

м

,

		5983.
wb3	ſ	Q Gawthrop indicates that he used International
	2	Seismological Center and the Bureau Central Internationale
	3.	Seismologique bulletins from Berkeley and Pasadena. Are
	4	you familiar with those?
	5	A.I.am.
3	5 /-	Ω Is there anything about those particular sources
	.2	that might bear upon Mr. Gawthrop's interpretation of the
	8-	location of the quake?
	9	A No. I think that that's quite appropriate.
	10	Those are the main cata logues. And anyone starting
1	1.7	to rework this location would start from that data.
	12	Q Then the data itself is not in question, but how
	131	he uses the data?
	48	A That is correct.
	15	Q How he interprets it.
	16	A That is correct.
•	17	At the risk of sounding pretentious on the matter
	ເຮັ	I would like to say I think that this should be in evidence:
	1 <u>9</u> .	that Mr. Gawthrop in attempting to get the solution, the
	20	revision of that earthquake, was pretty new to the game; that my own experience in locating earthquakes goes back very
	31	many years, and, as a matter of fact, the program that I
	582 - -	wrote in 1960 to locate teleseisms has been adopted by the
	23 ₁	International Seismological Center and is used to locate all
	2.1	
	25:	telessisms around the world. So that in my judgment when I

 \bigcirc



•

١

.

÷

,

k.

			5984
	wb4	3.	look at the residuals in his table that he has published,
		2	he has not achieved what I would take to be any improvement
Ŭ		3.	in the revision. But there are clumps of residuals there
\circ		Ă	that he just cannot explain except by giving zero weight
		5	to them. And my solution would not be satisfied with that.
		6	Q I'm not really certain whether you stated this
-		7	in our exchange here or not. But is there any way to recon-
~		'8 [.]	struct with any precision what the idegrees of errors were
۲	•	3	on the various timing devices in 1927?
		10	A Yes. One could do it for a specific station by
		11	looking at the residuals for that particular station for
		S2	earthquake solutions over a period of days.
		13	Let's suppose the station at Paris was reporting
		14	its arrival times, they were being used to locate earthquakes
1	·,	15	during a week of the year, and there might be, say, ten
	-	16.	earthquakes in that week. If in every one of those solutions
		17	the Paris station continued to show residuals of minus-10
×		18	seconds then one could conclude that during that week the
		19	clock at Paris was in error by that amount to a very high de-
e.		20	gree of probability.
		21	So there were those kinds of ways of judging
1		22	what was going on at the stations at the time.
$ \bigcirc$		23	Ω On the other hand, if the clock just happened to
		24 -	be off that day you wouldn't, have any way of knowing?
	,	25	A You would not have any way.

-



٠

•

,

.

		5985
wb5	1	Q Do you know of anybody who has undertaken this
	2	sort of a task relative to the 1927 event?
Ö	3	A I don't believe it has been done.
\bigcirc	4	MR. NORTON: Excuse me, Mr. Tourtellotte; do you
:	5	have any idea how much longer you're going to be on cross?
	6	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: I'd guess about thirty minutes,
<u>ن</u>	7	or so.
مۇ بەر	8	MR, NORTON: The problem we have, as I understand
3	9	or that Dr. Bolt has, is that he has to be north this after-
	10	noon and there's a plane standing by. And there is a storm
	-11	building up.
	12	I just wondered if there were some way maybe we
	13	could go a little bit later into the noon hour so as to
	14	finish, so he can get out of here. Because if you look out
	15	the door, there's definitely a storm moving in. And I know
•	16	the Board will have some questions also.
1	, 17	MRS. BOWERS: We do have questions.
*	18	MR. NORTON: Yes. I was just wondering if it
-	19	would be possible to work a little bit later into the noon
• [*]	20	hour today. I don't know that we can finish: that's what I'm
	21	trying to get a feel for. There's no sense in working over
	22	the noon hour if we can't finish before the noon break.
\bigcirc	23	MRS. BOWERS: Well, of course, we can delay
	24	the luncheon break. But I think we should have a five-minute
	25	break right now.
	-	



,

..

.

.

٠. •

		5986
W	B¢ Ì	MR. NORTON: Okay.
	· 2	MRS. BOWERS: Five minutes.
$\bigcup_{i=1}^{n}$	3	(Recess)
\bigcirc	. 4	MRS. BOWERS: Are you ready, Mr. Tourtellotte?
L.	5	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Yes. But I think I should
	6	correct something I said before the break. I indicated
-	, 7	that my questions would take about thirty minutes. Actually
~	8	they'll take about four. It's the answers that are going
х Э	3.	to take a little longer.
	10	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:
	11	Q Dr. Bolt, just for the record, the Gawthrop
	12	paper that I was referring to in my questions to you
	13	earlier was one by William Gawthrop entitled "Seismicity
	. 14	of the Central California Coastal Region," and published
	13	as Open File Report 75-134, 1975 by the United States
	16	Department of Interior, Geological Survey.
	17	Is that the same one you were referring to?
۴.	13	A (Witness Bolt) Yes.
	19.	Q Is it your understanding that report was published
**	20-	by Gawthrop as a part of his Ph.D. disseration? Or do you
	21	know why he published it?
	22	A The only reason I seem to remember was that he
\bigcirc	23:	was employed by the U.S. Geological Survey one summer and
	24	was given the job to do. But I don't think it was a Ph.D.
.	25	thesis at that time.
~		

*	26 cont	59,87	
flws	acbl 1	Q He was a graduate student at the time?	
	. 2	A He was an undergraduate, actually.	,
\bigcirc	3	Q An undergraduate student.	1
\bigcirc	4	A Yes.	
	5	Q . In one of the earlier remarks on the record by	
	8	Dr. Smith, he said that this method was one of the most un-	,
~	7	reliable ways to locate old events. Do you agree with that?	
	8	A If there are other methods possible, one could	- }
•	9	make the comparison, and I would agree in that case. Some-	•
	:0	times, of course, there are no near stations and it's the	;
	<u></u> 11	only method. There's no way of making a relative comparison.	
	12	But if one has near stations and the ability	
	13	of reading S minus P intervals, then I would certainly agree	
	14	with that.	
	, 15	Q How about specifically applied to the case at	
	16	hand? Do you think it is the least reliable method of	
	î7	measuring the '27 earthquake in this case?	
۳.	13	A Ido.	
•	19	Ω Now I want to invite your attention to Circular	
	20	672, Table Two, which Mr. Fleischaker asked several questions	
	21	about earlier.	
\sim	22	A Yes.	
\bigcirc	. 23	Q I'm not certain that I understood the significance	
	24	of the figures used in that table, and I wanted to see if	
Ō	25	you could shed some light on that.	
	41		

H

ļ

3 :

. 4 re . . , , ١ •

agb2 Are these seismic considerations for design, 2 or are they strict requirements for design? 3 In other words, are these figures in Table Two: 4 supposed to quid people in coming up with designs or are 5 they values which are sort of rigid and demanding, or 6 there some other characterization of them? 7 I think in all fairness to the authors, they 8 felt that they were ' representing as best they could, according 9. to their methods at the time, values which would provide 10 scaling parameters for the engineers in this case. 11 However, I think they're working in the context 12 there where the U.S. Geological Survey had some responsibility. 13 to provide the basic numbers. And so that's why they refer, :4 for example, in the abstract to the design of the pipeline 15 system must accomodate the effects of earthquakes. 16 This report characterizes ground motions for the 17 specified earthquakes in terms of peak levels of ground 18 acceleration. In other words, they were in Table Two giving 19; numbers which they believed, I think, would be used by the 20 engineers in the design of the pipeline. It's only later that 21 this circular has been used in a more general way. 22 23

24

f 1 A • 1

·

	·	5989	·]4 .
a ⁴ N			
2d eb]	• 1.	Q I invite your attention to Note 2. It says:	с 1 ⁴⁷ э.с. с М _а а
•	2	"The values in this table are for a	
	. 3,	single horizontal component of motion at a dis-	
\bigcirc	4	tance of a few (three to five) kilometers of the	
	5	causative fault; are for sites at which ground	
	6'	motion is not strongly altered by extreme con?	
~ , «	7	trasts in the elastic properties within the local	*
-	8	geographic section	
ت ط ب	9.	A Geologic section.	
	50	Q Yes.	يو الاس الربي و
pť	F1 :	A You said "geographic."	
	;2	Q I'm sorry.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	13	" geologic section or by the presence of	
	:4	structures; and contain no factors relating to the	*
	15	nature or importance of the structure being de-	
•	:6	signed."	a'.
	17	I guess what I want to ask you about that is	-
*	18	it says, to cut out some of the middle part, that the values	•
ŕ	19	in this table are for sites at which ground motion is not	
~	20	I'm sorry. Well, let me ask you this question:	4
	21.	Does that note then indicate that the presence	
•	22	of structures has some bearing upon the factors that are used	
\bigcirc	23 ·	here?	
	24	A I believe that is what they thought, yes.	
	25	Q And that also the nature or importance of the	
\bigcirc	~~ ;		4
	1	18	



、

,

ł

eb	2 1	structure could have a bearing on the values that would be
	2	used in design? A Yes.
\bigcirc	4	Q Consequently I think you're saying it was pri- marily devised for a pipeline but when you're applying it
	, 6 ,	to a building such as a nuclear power plant that these values
- 	8	may not necessarily hold true, and that's recognized in the table? A I'm saying that emphatically, yes.
•	10	MR. FLEISCHARER: I object to the question ha-
•	52 y	cause it's ambiguous. It may hold true for what? May hold true as measurements of ground motion parameters? May hold
	13 . 14 :	true as a zero period limit for a design response spectra? What are you talking about? It's ambiguous.
	15 16	MRS. BOWERS: Do you want to respond to that, Mr. Tourtellotte?
¥.	17 18	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: No, I don't want to zespond. MRS. BOWERS: Well, the Board understood the
<u>.</u>	19 : 20 :	question and we thought the answer was responsive. We don't think it was ambiguous, so the objection is overruled.
	21 22	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Q Mention-was also made yesterday of the Hanks
	23 . 24	and Johnson paper. Do you have a copy of that paper? A (Witness Bolt) Yes.
	25	Q Can you compare the Hanks and Johnson paper with

, , , • •

. .

•

1

۹. ۲

.

,

×

		5991
eb3	ſ	Table 2 of Circular 672 and tell me, are the central ideas
	2	contained in each of those consistent, inconsistent, or
	· · 3	mutually exclusive?
	. 4	A I think in the USGS Circular 672, there was no
	5	testing of the notion of magnitude dependence or independence
-	6	whereas in the Hanks and Johnson paper, they are endeavoring
-	7	to establish whether there is a dependence of peak accelera-
. م. ب	8	tion on magnitude.
٩	9	The approaches were quite different and I think
	10.	starting from different points of scientific testing.
	11	Q Which do you think is the more reasonable
	12	approach?
	13	A Well, I think the Hanks and Johnson procedure is
	14	the more scientific in examining the behavior of observed
	15	motions. That's not a criticism of the approach that the
•	16	Geological Circular 672 was aimed at. They had a specific
	17	job to do, and they did it according to the best ways they
۹.	18	could work out.
~	19	Q Is it your understanding that they simply
•	20	assumed a relationship between magnitude and peak accelera-
	· 21	tion in 672?
	22	A I think that's right. It wasn't an explicit
Ο.	23	relation but it was an implicit one.
	24 .	Q Do you believe that the Hanks and Johnson paper
	25	is a more realistic approach?
\bigcirc		

K

1.1-1

ţ

· · · .

•

.

н

ę

Ŧ

A ____ I think that in their paper, the Hanks and ob4 Ţ., Johnson paper, there is less hypothetical assumption which is . .2. guiding them. They are trying to start from a tabula rasa 3 4 and say if we plot this data, what does it tell us, and then in that sense it is a more scientific approach to the data. 5), 6[%] I was asking whethere it was more realistic, or scientific perhaps. Does that also mean it is more realistic, 7 in your opinion? .8. Well, not necessarily. It was realistic for the 9 authors of Circular 672 to attempt what they did at the time. 10. ' It was realistic for Hanks and Johnson to attempt 11 to do what they're doing, too. 52 I really wouldn't go to the realism of it. 13 Putting it another way, which do you think has 14 the better application to the construction of the Diablo 15 plant? 16 I would say Hanks and Johnson. A 🦂 ·17 Dr. Bolt, you indicated yesterday in response 18 to a question by Mr. Fleischaker that you lecture on response 19 spectra: 20 That's correct. 21 Would you briefly describe the nature of your 22 lectures, what they cover? I don't want all the lectures, 23 understanding that, at least hopefully, we can't get through 24 that in 30 minutes, but some brief description. 25

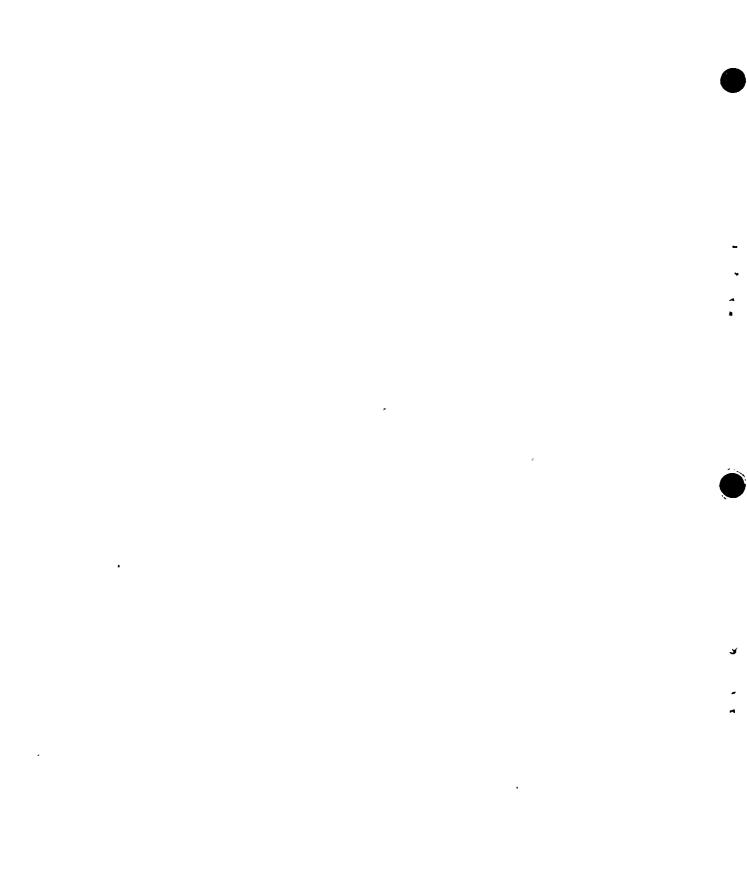
· •

.

、 . . .

,

That part of the lectures that deals with spectra? 1 A Yes, with response spectra. 2 I try to explain to the students what "spectra" Α 3 means. One starts with Fourier spectra, which is the plotting 4 of the amplitude orthe energy of each frequency component 5 in the wave train against the frequency. 6 I then show some actual spectra, Fourier spectra, 7 frequency spectra that have been calculated from strong . 8 ground motion records, and make a comparison of these spectra. 9 I then discuss what happens when one approaches 10 it from the point of view of a particle which has a certain 11 mass or an object that has a certain mass which is being 12. driven by the ground motion, by the earthquake shaking. When 13 that particular mass is being damped and is attached to a 14: spring which has a certain elastic constant, then that 15 particle or object will vibrate somewhat differently from the 16 way the ground vibrates. And the particle will have a 17. frequency spectrum also. 18 And I compare that spectrum with the original .19 one that we started with. 20 I notice that you mentioned frequency waves. 21. Just again for the record and to help people who are not 22 really familiar with how these things work, I would like to 23 ask you a few questions which are designed to help us con-24 ceptualize these waves. 25



		5994
		minut a C and an And Ining should share di Frayont
eb6		First of all, we're talking about three different
	Ż	kinds of waves basically. Is that correct?
\bigcirc	3	A P-waves, S-waves and surface waves.
\bigcirc	.4	Q All right.
·	5	Now a P-wave, if we were to conceptualize P-wave
	,6.	individually, would that be roughly like reaching out and
	7	grabbing someone by the necktie and pushing them forward and
	8∙.	pulling them back and pushing them forward and pulling them
	9	back, that same kind of forward push-pull motion?
	• 10-	A That's absolutely right, so long as it is done
	× 41	fairly gently.
•	12	{Laughter.}
	13	Q And on the S-wave, to conceptualize that, if one
U	t <i>4</i>	were looking down on an S-wave from up above, it would be
	15	traveling along sort of like a snake travels. Wouldn't that
	16	be
	17	A Like a sidewinder, a sidewinder snake.
۰ ۲	18	Q And it would lock If it were frozen in place
÷.	. 19	it would look like a series of S's connected together?
-	20	A That's correct.
	21	Q And then the surface wave is sort of like a wave
\sim	22	that we see out in the ocean?
\bigcirc	23	A The Rayleigh wave.
	24	Q The Rayloigh wave.
	25	A That's correct.

.

\$

١Ą.

I noticed as I was coming in here today that eb7 Q -1 there's a breakwater that extends a great distance out into ..2 the water, and that the ocean waves were striking that break-3. water but that the ocean wave did not break over all at once. 4 Consequently it was not striking the breakwater all at once, .5 but the full impact of the wave was striking it at different 6 points at different times as the wave came in. 7 Now is that roughly how the waves arrive at a 8 structure, that is, not in a single moment or not in a single 9 instant but at varying points of time with varying parts of 10 the various waves? 11 A very close analogy, yes. А 12 And that would be true, actually of the P-wave, Q 13 S-wave or surface wave? 14 I think probably the analogy might indicate that 15 we were only talking about surface waves, but actually the 16 P-waves or some of the P-waves would be pushing while others 17 are pulling, while others are somewhere in between? 18 That's correct. A End 2d 19 end wrb Madelon fls20 21 22 23 24 25

Acres 14

. **,**

•

.

•

-

v

s.

And the S-wave, if you think of the configura-DELON/ Q 8 mpbl tion of the S-wave, there would be different parts of differ-2 lws 2D S-waves hitting the structure at different times. 3 ent That's correct. Ą A And the surface wave is as we described pretty 5 Q much the ocean wave hitting the sea wall. 6 Α Yes. 7 Does the length of rupture have anything to 8 Q do with response -- let me withdraw that question. 9 Is the response spectra related to the length 10 of the rupture, or is it magnitude-dependent? 17 I think it's related to both things. 12 Which is the more controlling feature in the 13. near-field? 14 Well, of course the site in the near-field is A 15 going to respond mainly in the high frequencies to the waves 16 coming from that part of the fault which is adjacent to the 17 site. And our testimony has been that this is limited 19 because there's only a limited amount of fault which is 19 adjacent to the site. 20 But if one has a larger magnitude earthquake. 21, or a longer fault rupture length, then the propagation will 22 extend away from the site and it will soon pass out of the 23 near-field. But waves will still come back. And these 24 waves will tend to be longer and longer period because the 25



٩

.

*

e

,

higher frequency ones will be damped out. mpb2 1 2 This means that the spectrum will not vary much at the high frequencies, but for the larger fault rup-3 ture lengths, the larger magnitudes, 'the amount of energy 4 coming in at the long periods will be somewhat greater the 5 longer the fault rupture length. 6 I had another question here. I want to make 7 sure I don't ask the same one. 8 Did you just define near-field motion in terms 9 of strong ground motion or not? 10 No, I didn't. Α 11 Could you do that? 12 Q Define the near-field in terms of strong ground Α 13 motion. 14. I defined near-field earlier in terms of the 15 distance away from the source, and that's the only way I can 16 define it. 17 When you talked about the length of rupture, how Q 18 much rupture are we talking about in terms of meters or kilo-19 meters in the near-field? 20 A Well, I defined the near-field as being 21 that area within a couple of wave lengths of the source. So 22 for one sink of the wave we figured out it would be the order 23 offive to ten kilometers. So that as the fault rupture 24 extended out beyond that circle it would pass out of the 25

1 t .

.

·

,

,

	5998
mpb3 I	near-field. So the total length of rupture would be 10 to 20
2	kilometers.
3	Q The length of rupture for the immediate hear-
. 4	field would be five to ten?
5.	A That's correct.
G.	
7'	And the greater response of a structure would be
8	felt within the near-field?
· 9	A At the high frequencies.
9 10-	Q The high frequencies.
2	A If you had a high-rise building 10 to 20 stories
11	
12	high, it would be responding to the long period waves coming
13	from the far-field.
14.	Ω At low frequencies.
15'* * *	A At low frequencies, because they do respond to
16-	low frequencies; or long reach would not be affected by the
. 17'	near-field motion, it would be affected by the far-field
18	motion, which generates these long period continual long
19-	period waves returning from the fault.
20-	Q But if you have a fault, then, that is 80 kilo-
. 21.	meters in length, in order to have the kind of rupture that
22.	we're talking about and maximize the near-field response, you
23	have to have that rupture along that five to ten kilomaters
24	which is directly away from the structure, isn't that correct?
25	A In my view, yes.
• •	

Õ



•

•

.

,		5999
*	mpb4 1	Q And if the fault were 115 kilometers long, or,
	/ 2	200 kilometers long, it would still have to be directly in
\mathbf{C}	3	the same place on the fault.
0	4	
	5	A To get the maximum, yes, the maximum ground mo-
		tion.
-	6	Q Isn't that fairly improbable that an earthquake
. •	7	of five to ten mikilometers would occur at that particular
, ¥ 4	8	given point on a fault of 80 kilometers in length?
	9	A Yes. That goes to another factor in the degree
	" 10	of conservatism that's being fed into the whole design pro-
	11	cess, that you have to multiply the probability not only of
	12	the peak acceleration that you're using, but also the probab-
	- 13	ility that the particular earthquake source happens to be in
	14	just that place where the maximum will occur. And that, of
-	15	course, is subject to some probability distribution also.
	16	Q And if you had a rupture, for instance, that
	17	occurred outside the band to the extent that it was outside
τ.	. 18	the band, say half of it was in and half of it was out, then
•	19	half of that only half of the earthquake would be felt as
•	20 [.]	near-field and the other half would be something less?
	21	A Yes.
•••	22	. Q And it would also be true, then, that if the
\bigcirc	23	longer you are to assume the fault to be, the less likely
~	· 24	that you are to have a near-field event.
	25 [.]	A No, that's not true. I think the opposite is
\bigcirc	、 、	

. .

•

• . .

.

ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	4 4	6000
	mpb5 1	true.
		We've gone along together up to that, but I'm
V	3	not quite sura how we
\bigcirc	4	Q What's the relationship between peak accelera-
	5	tion and response spectrum?
.	. Ĝ	A Peak acceleration is used commonly to scale the
• " ~	5	response spectra at the high frequency end of the spectra.
·•	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Q How does the relationship between peak accelera-
•	`9`Î	tion and response spectrum differ in the far-field versus the
_	-	near-field?
•	. 10	MR. NORTON: Excuse ma.
.	, 11	
	12	We are talking peak instrumental acceleration
	13	when we say acceleration, for the record?
	14	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Sure.
	15	WITNESS BOLT: Would you repeat the question,
•	. 16	ploase?
	17	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:
*	.13	Q How does the relationship between peak instru-
~	19	mental acceleration and response spectrum differ in the
٣	20	far-field versus the near-field?
	21	A (Witness Bolt) I'm not sure that there's been
	22	any fine distinction made in a lot of practice that I've seen
\bigcirc	23	in this way.
	24	I think that if one is dealing with an important
	25 [.]	structure in the near-field then the angineers would be
\mathcal{O} .	·•	
	ų	
		·3

. . • • ,

		6001	
÷	mpb6 1	looking pretty closely at the kind of ground motion that	
	2	might occur, and it might be more appropriate to scale slight	н н н н
J	3.	ly differently than just a straightforward application of the	.н. ,
\bigcirc	4	peak instrumental response because other matters enter into it,	
	5	But I can't really give you a general answer	
	6	to the question. I don't think it's been often thought of	
~	7	in that way.	2 12 17 17 17
, 	8'	Ω Does anybody else on the panel have any views on	1
•	9	that?	
	10	A (Witness Frazier) Is the question how does the	
	11	shape of the response spectra vary between the near-field and	
	- 12	the far-field?	ัรส ^{ัส}
	· 13 [.]	Q. Yes.	т т
	14	A Dr. Smith alluded to that a little bit this	7
	15	morning, except I think he might not have been spacific in	
	16	regard to response spectrum.	, ,
	17 _	Basically we have a lot of recordings at distanc-	:
`	18	es greater than 30 kilometers, and there have been a lot of	
	[*] 19	response spectra calculated for those strong motion record-	
	20	ings, and they have been averaged and they have been plotted	
	21	against each other and we have a lot of information about the	
\sim	22	shape of that response about what that response spectrum	
\bigcirc	23	looks like.	
	24	My statement that I'm about to proceed with is	
Ŏ	25 [.]	a combination both of theory and of observations. When one	

t

•

comes closer to the source of the rupture the shape of the mpb7 1 2 spectrum changes to some degree: The low frequencies do not 3. increase as rapidly as the high frequencies do. Or I could word that conversely: 4. The shape of the spectrum is altered in such a 5: way that the high frequencies climb very rapidly as one 6. comes into the near-field and the low frequencies stay more 7 comparable to the far-field values. 8 Dr. Bolt, in your consideration of response 9 10 spectrum and in the type of research that you do, have you had any occasion to be associated with the term "effective 11 acceleration"? 12 (Witness Bolt) Yes. 13 I was working on a working group set up by the 14 Applied Technology Council some two years ago, whose task it 15. was to consider ground motions that might occur from earth-16 quakes across the whole United States, and to specify by 17 means of maps levels of ground shaking that might be 18. expected. And our group, after much thought, decided that 19: we would work in terms of an effective peak acceleration and 20 an effective peak velocity on grounds that although there 21 may be from time to time high frequency peaks of acceleration 22. or peaks of velocity which were higher than the bulk of the 23 observations, they should not govern the levels of accelera-24. tion and valocity used for hazard zoning, risk mapping, codes, 25

. r , , . ,

v

		6003	
	1 8.dqm	building codes, and so on; but that an effective peak acceler-	5. 5.
	_ 2	ation should be used, which meant for us an acceleration and	بر
	З.	a frequency band somewhat less than eight hertz, and which	- *
\bigcirc	. 4	had all the topography taken out and any special soil effects	
	· 5·	and so on.	કર્ણ પ્ર થા
	6 -	And that was adopted and these maps now are	ĩ
	" 7 "	published, county by county, across the whole United States.	н - , - ,
	8~	And they're coming, I think, into general use.	
	9 [;]	Q What was the name of your group?	
	10	A The Applied Technology Council.	1 ya 4
	· 11	Q And who sponsors that group?	
	12	A Well, it's I think an independent group of its	1. s •
	13.	own. But it has support from structural engineers associa-	a,
	14'	tions, National Bureau of Standards I think supported this	A
	15	particular project, the National Science Foundation.	i
	16	Q And the acronym is ATC?	
	17	A ATC.	*
∑r -	18	Q And what you published was a code, is that	,
4. #	19	right?	
	20	A Well, what my working group did was to publish	
I	21	some maps. We show contours of effective peak acceleration,	
\cap	22'	effective peak velocity for the whole country. And these maps	
\cup	23	would be the basis for the engineering codes for the appli-	
	24'	cation of certain factors in the design of structures.	
Č	25	Q. Do you know if there was a code that was	•
1		•	•
			-

, .

.

.

× ,

J

	6004	
mpb9 1	actually adopted?	ີ 4,5 4,12,5 1 ອະຊ 1
2	A I think the reason for the ATC-3, it's called,	
3	work was to develop a document which local and state instru-	
- 4	mentalities and federal instrumentalities would adopt.	
5		1. 5 4 1. 5 4
5 6	It's a matter of others adopting this document.	ati ati
	Q How many people were in that group, in the whole	
.7	group?	
8	A My Own working group?	
9	Q Now just your working group, the entire ATC	4 g 80 -
10 '	group. Do you know?	
11	A It would be in excess of 50.	
12	Q' In excess of 50.	
13	A Leading engineers from the whole country.	1
14	Q And how were they selected?	
15	A I was not involved in the selection process.	1
16	They seem to be very distinguished people to me.	е .
17 د	(Laughter.)	
18	Q Would you characterize them as outstanding	
19	experts in their field?	
. 20	A I would.	
21	MR. FLEISCHAKER: I'm going to have an objection	
22	to this line of questioning if it goes any further because it	
23	seems to me that there has been a failure to demonstrate the	
24	particular relevance of this line of questioning to the issue	
25	before the Board.	

 \bigcirc

• .

.

N

×

MR. NORTON: Mrs. Bowers, I would join in that mpb101 2 for the simple reason that we made the same argument that this is not a quantity case. This is the quality of the 3 witnesses who appear and their opinions, and the association 4 of others unnamed and so on really has no place in the record 5 I don't think. 6 MRS. BOWERS: Do you want to respond, Mr. 7 Tourtellotte? 8 TOURTELLOTTE: Well, I only have one more MR. ğ question. 10 But it seems to me that we're talking about a 11 concept which is already in the testimony which we know is 12 going to be applied in the analysis of the design of this 13 plant. And it is a concept which was developed by a group, 14 and it would be nice to know that it wasn't developed by 'a 15 group of boyscouts meeting around a campfire somewhere. 16. I think that how that concept was developed 17 has every bit of relevancy because it goes to either substan-18 tiate or to discredit the ultimate conclusions that might be 19 drawn by: the Board about the weight to be given to the con-20 cept itsalf. 21 And as far as the --- I don't know what really 22 the objection is since it seems to be an objection to my ask-23 ing -- maybe asking further questions. And I don't think 24 that that's appropriate, since the question hasn't been asked 25

.

·

.

- ,

.

r

· · · · · ·

-		6006	
	mpbll 1	yet. And consequently I	,
	2	MR. NORTON: You want your next question struck?	
	3	(Laughter.)	
	4	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Consequently I don't really	
	5	know that there is any way to rule against me.	
	6	(Laughter.)	, ¹ , 1
. ~	7	MR. NORTON: Well, Mrs. Bowers, it was the same	
	8	complaint I had yesterday, this problem about unnamed, un-	
ھن	9	present people. Gee, do they support this sort of thing?	
	10	You know, I think this case should be heard on the merits	ر .
	11	of the people that are here.	
	12	Dr. Newmark is going to be here, Dr. Blume is	
	13	going to be here, Dr. Seed's going to be here. There's going	* * * *
	14	to be a lot of people here who have used that method. And	
	15	I think they could make a very convincing presentation to	, t -
	16	this Board that it's a proper method.	Ĺ
	17	And the fact that we're going to go out and take	•
7	18	a poll or something just doesn't, I don't think, have any	
*	19	bearing on the record. And I don't want to see it done on	i.
•	20	either side.	4
	21	MR. FLEISCHAKER: I join in that. I think that	
_	22	the decision has to be made on the basis of the evidence in	
\bigcirc	· 23	the record and the witnesses opinions getting into the record.	
•	24	My objection has a little different focus, and	
	25	it is this:	
)			

.

. That regardless of the merits of this concept mpb121 as applied to any other structure, hospital, dam, whatever, 2. the issue before this Board is whether the application of 3 this concept effective acceleration and the reduction in the 4 . amount proposed in the reanalysis is appropriate for Diablo 5 6 . Canyon. So I don't think that it's relevant. 7' (The Board conferring.) 8 MRS. BOWERS: Are we correct that you don't 9 intend to pursue this line of questioning any further, Mr. 10 Tourtellotte? 11 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: I have one more question. 12. MRS. BOWERS: In the same area? 13 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: In reference to the ATC, yes, 14 and effective acceleration. 15 MR. NORTON: Well, we have no objection to hear-16 ing the question. We may object to the question after we 17. hear it, but until we hear it I don't know how we can object 18. to it. 19 MRS. BOWERS: Well, we consider what we've heard. 20 so far essentially a kind of an historical discussion of his 21 group, and since the same subject matter will be discussed 22 by other witnesses, we do think it's relevant to the proceed-'23 But we didn't want you to get into identifying each and ing. 24 every member of the organization and their discipline and 25

. . . v 2 J а

	6008	
mpb131	this sort of thing.	
2	So the objection is overruled. But, of course,	
· 3	we'll give it the weight that we've just described.	
· A.	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:	
5	Q Is Dr. Nathan Newmark the foremost expert in	
6	effective acceleration in the ATC group, in your opinion?	
7	(Laughter.)	
8	MR. NORTON: Maybe number two.	1.1
9 [,]	(Laughter.)	
10	MR. FLEISCHAKER: I have no objection to that	
11	question.	a e e
12	MR. NORTON: Mrs. Bowers, I really do. I don't	
13	have any idea what the answer is going to be, whether he's	
-14	number one, number three, or number two. But I don't see	
15	how it's really relevant to be asking one expert whether one	
16	of fifty is how do you rate? I mean, did they take a poll?	
17	To me there's just no foundation for that kind of	¥.
18	a question.	
19	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: I'll rephrase the question.	
20	MRS. BOWERS: Fine.	4
21	BY MR. TOURTELLOTTE:	
2 <u>2</u>	Q Dr. Bolt, did you tell me that you thought	
23	that Nathan Newmark was the foremost expert on effective	
24	acceleration in this group?	
_, 25	A (Witness Bolt) I don't think those are my exact	-
		•

.•

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

*

٨

•

ĩ

mpb141"

2:

3

Ą.

5

G₂

7

8

ġ.

10:

12

12

13

14

15

16-

,17.

18

29

20

21

22

23

24.

25

Α.

words, Mr. Tourtellotte.

My recollection was ---MR. NORTON: Excuse me. I think he's answered the question. MRS. BOWERS: He's entitled to explain his

FUNG

answer.

WITNESS BOLT: I did say that Dr. Newmark was very much involved in the setting up of the ATC-3 work, and was interested in all aspects of it, and was certainly interested in the idea of effective peak acceleration, and I think he felt that it was very much justified. And I do think he's a very influential and capable engineer in this country.

> MR. TOURTELLOTTE: No more questions. MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Norton?

> MR. NORTON: We'll pass to the Board.

MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Fleischaker?

MR. FLEISCHAKER: I just have one line of ques-

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. FLEISCHAKER:

Q Mr. Tourtellotte, Dr. Bolt, asked you some questions about some solutions for the location of the 1927 earthquake derived by Mr. Gawthrop.

(Witness Bolt) Yes.

. x.

•

4

μ

.

		6010
	mpb151	Q Now your reference to his work or your
	2	opinions about his work are based upon the 1975 publication.
\bigcirc	3	A That's what I was referring to here this morning.
\bigcirc	4.	Q Are you aware of any additional work that Mr.
	5	Gawthrop has done in locating that event?
	6	A Yes.
-	7	Q What is that?
-	8.	A I've seen a preprint of a paper of his that's
~	9`	going to come out in the Bulletin of the Seismological Society
	10	of America. In reading that it doesn't change my view.
	11	Q Okay.
	12	EXAMINATION BY THE BOARD
	13	BY DR. MARTIN:
	· 14	Q Coming last, or near to last, my only source of
	. 15	questions, except for one, I'd have to steal from other
	16	members of the Board.
	17	I have a few questions I believe for Dr. Smith.
*	18	What's meant by the capability of a fault?
>	19 _.	A (Witness Smith) It has two usages. There is, I'
	20	believe, a fairly precisely defined usage in the NRC licensing
	21	procedure which has to do with age of most recent movement,
	22	and that kind of thing. In a more general sense the capabil-
(_)	23	ity of a fault has to do with the physical possibility of
	24	plausibility of generating earthquakes in the future.
\bigcirc	25	So in general we speak of the capability of the
~		

ł

. . • .

.

· · · · · ·

. .

		6011
	2 22	
•	mpb161	fault as some way of describing what kinds of earthquakes
Q	. 2	and ground motion it's going to provide in the future.
	3 (Q All right.
O	. 4	Is this something that can be determined by a
	5	geologist or a geologist and seism logist working together,
-	<u>,</u> 6	or a seismologist working alone?
	7/	A The intermediate of those: the geologist and
-	8	seismologist working together.
	9	There are several criteria that are applied.
	10	Some of them are geological and some of them are seismological
	11	As an example, if motion can be movement of
	12	the fault can be verified based on geological data alone,
·	. 13	that is sufficient to categorize that fault as capable. On
	14	the other hand, if for one reason or another the fault is
	15	inaccessible for geologic investigations for example, if
	. 16	it's a very deep fault and cannot be drilled or trenched
•	17	it is possible to classify it as a capable fault based on
Ś	18	some earthquakes that it may have generated in the past.
•	19	Q Is that the basic criterion, the earthquakes
× ,	20	it has generated in the past?
•	· 21	A Yes well, no, that's one of the ingredients.
	22	That also would be sufficient.
0	23	Q Well, would you give me the whole recipe? I
	24	would like the list of ingredients.
	25.	A
	•	
	- · ·	

•

. .

mpb171

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

my recollection is three:

Either repeated motion as determined from geologic evidence, repeated motion over a very long period of time of the order of hundreds of thousands of years; or single episodes of motion over a period of tens of thousands of years; or the occurrence of significant earthquakes on the fault during historic times. There is no question, and in my submittals on this project dating back to 1967 I believe before the term "capable" actually got a precise definition in NRC usage

6012

there was no question but what essentially all of the faults
in this part of California would be classified as capable.
So that that's not a --

14

15

16

17

18

21

22

Q All right.

Does capability have anything to do with the magnitude of an earthquake that might be expected on a given fault?

A No.

19 Q Just whether or not it's capable of accounting 20 for an earthquake?

A Yes.

Q All right. Thank you.

23 My other question, or possibly questions, has 24 to do with the mean in standard deviation given on page 28 25 of your testimony. And I have part of the answer. That's

۲ . . , 4 ×

3.

mpb181 the source of the measurements that were used to calculate 2 this mean of the standard deviation. 3 My understanding is that some of those measurements were taken from Table 1 of a paper identified as Joint A Intervenors' Exhibit 47. That's Hanks and Johnson. 5 Yes, sir. 6 Α · Can' you indicate for me which numbers from T that table were included in your sample? 8 ... 9 Α Yes. All earthquakes above magnitude 5.5 from that 10 11 table. So that would essentially be the lower one-third of the table. 12 Did you include Ferndale, which is exactly 5.5? Q 13 Yes, it does include that. A 14 Q All right. 15 So there are 12 numbers there that you used, is 16 that correct? 17 Α Yes. 18 And then in your evidence on page 27 you make-19 additional mention of one of those earthquakes listed in that 20 table, the Pacoima. And then there are two others. 21 I'm not sure how to pronounce it, Maghan, Iran. 22 А Yes. 23 Those are the additional data points that were 24 brought out in the earlier discussion that were added to the 25

, b. ٥ . . • 14

,

*

• • •

mpb191 table. 2 All right. Then mention was made, according to my notes, of 3 two others. One was a 7.2 earthquake in Russia. The Gazli 4 was mentioned. 5 Is this the station name? 6 • • I'm misunderstanding. The Gazli region -- the 7. Town of Gazli was where the earthquake occurred. Karakyr was 8 the specific locality of the station. 9 So that is the Gazli. 10: Oh, those are the same. Q 11 Yes, in the sense, you see, that Pacoima is the 12 location of the station -13 I have it down as two different earthquakes Q 14 because I heard -- you were talking about a 7.2 magnitude 15 and I noticed on page 27 it cites it as .6. 16 Again, illustrating the differences in different A 17 types of magnitude scales, I believe the larger one referred 18 to 7.2 is the MS or the surface wave magnitude. 19 Q I see. 20 So that's only one point. 21 And then there was one mentioned from Tabataz 22 on September the 16th. ' 23 That's not in the data sets. However a Α Yes. 24 simple calculation would show that adding that to the data 25

.

. · · ·

mpb204 set increases the mean value to .155, which does not change my conclusion. 2 Okay. З So the data set consists for the .49 mean A, consists of 12 values -- 14 values. 5 14 values, right. A 6 All right. 7. Did you calculate the mean for the 12 you got 8 from the table? 9 I don't have that in front of me, no. It would A ` 10 necessarily be somewhat lower because I had added the most 11 recent very large values. I'm sure that in the time since 12 Hanks and Johnson's paper has been published there have been 13 other earthquakes which produced smaller accelerations. 14 So I can't make an unbiased kind of statistical 15 sample out of this. It's used by way of illustration of 16 selecting our largest earthquakes. 17 ' So the whole universe of acceleration measure-18 ments in the near-field consists of 14 or 15 and perhaps not 19 more than 20 measurements. 20 That's correct, of earthquakes above magnitude 21 5.5. 22 Q I see. 23 Now do you have any difficulty drawing statis-24 tical inferences from this particular mean and standard? 25

,

,

•

•

ચ્ન

۲,

mpb211

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

A Well, if you're asking am I comfortable or satisfied with this data set, the answer would be no, I would like more data. But I think that it's sufficient to illustrate the principles, primarily the principle that the peak ground motion close in to an earthquake doesn't scale in some simple way with the magnitude, however the magnitude is defined, but rather is a function of other physical properties as is outlined by Hanks and Johnson.

All right.

Q

I'll put it another way:

Would you be comfortable or uncomfortable using this estimated mean of the standard deviation to calculate the probability of observing an acceleration in excess of one gravity in the near-field?

A Well, one would not use a table of earthquakes in a direct way to do the calculate that you just described. In fact, what you are describing is called seismic risk analysis, and is a subject of lengthy submittals which will be discussed by the next panel.

20 So the answer is no, I would not use a table 21 like this to calculate the probability of exceeding a certain 22 level of ground motion.

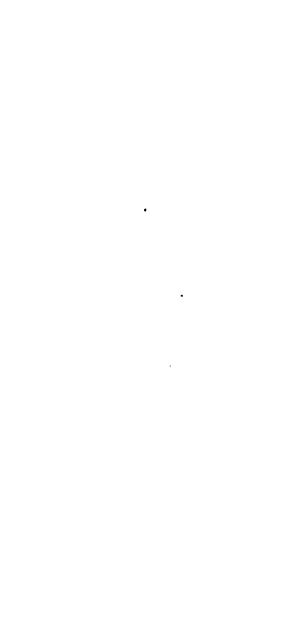
Q Good, because my next question is:
Are you aware of any such thing as a negative
acceleration?

Ň • •

/

•

mpb221 Oh, yes. Every other half-cycle of a record A 2: is a negative acceleration. 3: Would this apply to this table? In other words, **A** ': if you make statistical inferences in the normal way, from these values you come to the conclusion that about ten per-5 8. cent of such measurements would be less than zero. All right. 7: Y You notice I have not specified what I believe -8 the probability of distribution of this data set to be. 9 10 In that case I wondered why you bothered to calculate the standard deviation. 11 12 A I think it's a legitimate measure of the dispersion of the data without specifying specifically the kind 13 of distribution that's represented. But in common practice 14. it tells if there's a great deal of scatter in the data or not 15. All right. I just wanted to make certain you 0 16: weren't relying upon that statistic for your conclusion. 17 13 Clearly. 19 Do you attach any significance to the fact that Q the recent data that has been added to this rather circum-:.20 scribed list of measurements have all tended to raise the mean? 21 'I mean if you just took this table you would have a ratio of " 32 one to twelve in excess of 1g; and now the last two measure-23 ments have changed that to 3 in 15 or 1 in 5. 24 Well, I think there's a very good explanation 25.



.

.

· · · · ·

	6018	
mpb23 1	for that.	
2	The initial installations of strong motion instru	
3	ments were in large cities and in important structures.	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
4	It's only been in recent years that there has been some real	
5	focus on trying to put instruments on faults where one might	
6	get near-field motion.	
7	And I would point out that the largest accelera-	
ٌ 8	tion in the entire table, 1.3g, was a vertical motion from	
9	the Gazli earthquake. That instrument was installed in that	
10	spot as a direct result of a very large earthquake that had	я* +
11	occurred several months earlier. It was a very large fore-	
12	shock, about magnitude 7, I believe.	4 ⁶ 8 1 1 1 1 1
13	So earthquake engineers and seismologists went	- 1- 1-
14	to the area and put instruments right where the fault was.	
, 15	So if one is after a uniform sample of earthquake statistics	
16	you would have to recognize that faults are in fact the focus	. •
17	of current investigations of ground motion. And so I don't	
18	find it surprising at all, in fact, I think it will continue	
19	to happen in the future, that we'll have more near-field	
20	motion measurements.	
['] 21	Q Okay.	
22	I think I should backup just a moment. I said	
23	I wanted to make certain that you hadn't relied on the statis-	
24	tics in arriving at your conclusions. And may I be certain	
25	that you have not?	
		7
		{

 \bigcirc

÷ .

•

• ٩

•

•

_	6019	
mpb241	A Indeed.	
2	Nowever, I would point out that if all of the	
3	world's measurements of ground motion were 2g, even though	
4	I didn't specify the statistical distribution to it, it	
. 5	certainly would give me cause to wonder in reaching my.	
Ę.	conclusion that the 1.15g specified here is conservative.	
7.	So it's one of a large number of factors that	
8	enter in. Though I didn't use the statistical distribution,	
g.	again I take some credit for the fact that the dispersion is	
101	not any worse than it is. I think to do a proper probabil-	
11	istic approach one must put into the problem other important	7 1
12.	things, like the probabilities of where the earthquakes will	
19	occur on the fault and how far away they are, and that kind	
.14	of thing has been done by many other people in the form of	*
15	" the probabilistic seismic risk analysis, but I did not do that	•
16	Ω Thank you.	-
17	I believe that leads into a question that	•
18, [*]	Dr. Bright mentioned to me earlier.	v
19	(Laughter.)	v
20	He doesn't think so.	4
21	MR. BRIGHT: I'm not at all sure.	' 9 '%
22	BY MR. BRIGHT:	-
23	Q Principally what I'm concerned with, we've been	
24	listening to all of the post-graduate work here, and I think	
25	mine would be characterized by Seismology I, something like	•
	۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲	

~

 \bigcirc

, • . . . ٠

•

mpb251 that.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I have a great deal of trouble in trying to decide what do you mean when you say "epicenter". I can look at the map and I see these neat little circles and Xs and whatever. But then I learned that you have a quake and it extends upward to one-half the length of the fault, and whatever.

What is an epicenter?

A (Witness Smith) The epicenter is the point of the first rupture in the earthquake. If a rupture occurs over hundreds of kilometers, the instant the rupture begins it starts to send out seismic waves. Those are the ones that are timed at various seismograph stations. And the solution is based on that.

So the epicenter is typically the point of first rupture or projection on the surface, the point of first rupture on the earthquake. So if you had a long fault the epicenter might be at one end, or it might be in the middle, depending upon where the first break occurred.

Q Does this have anything to do with energy release? I mean, is this point the strongest energy release?

Not necessarily.

Q Not necessarily.

A

Well, that brings up another little thing. Say you had a weakness in a fault that is in a

• •

,

4

ς.

.

.

particular zone that would not take as much. stress without mpb26'1 going into shear as the formations on either side of it. 2 Now if this one gave way, would this have a tendency to make 3 the zones that probably are under higher stress unload? . 4 Yes. What you're describing is part of the 5 dynamics of the rupture process. One would imagine that the 6 7 Minicial rupture would in fact take place at either the weak-8 est point or the point where the stresses first exceed the strength in the material; as soon as there's an adjustment 9 the release of stress is there. 10 All of the parts of the fault zone are subjected 7.Ľ to different stresses. That information that something has 12 happened to one part of the fault that arrives at other 13 parts of the fault by means of seismic waves is in fact the 14 seismic waves that take care of this adjustment of stresses ;13 · along the fault. 16 So indeed, every part of the fault that ruptures 17 does change the stress field all along the fault and causes -18 a progressive rupture in some cases or causes a sporatic 19 multiple kind of rupture in others. 20 .21 -22 23 24

25

. . , •

WRbloom fls Madelon	6022
2e'ebl 1	Q Well, pursuing that just a little bit farther,
0 2.	if you have a fault which dies out on each end and you can
() 3	define it and all of that, is there any greater probability
0 4	of a slippage or an earthquake, I guess we could call it,
5	starting at any given point along this fault compared to
6 ^{``}	another point on the fault?
,7°	A Considering the current state of knowledge, I
8	would say probably not.
9	Q Dr. Frazier?
10	A (Witness Frazier) There's just one slight case
11,	in which we do seem to know something. Big earthquakes tend
12	to occur on the deepest parts of the fault surface, but as
() 13 [.]	far as looking at a map, I don't think so.
b 6 14	Q So the fault slippage The earthquake, pardon
15	ma this is more of a running crack than it would be a
16	brittle fracture? I mean it doesn't happen all at once,
17:	it starts and then propagates? Is that correct?
18	A (Witness Smith) Yes. The brittle fracture does
• 19	the same thing. If you break a piece of glass and take high-
20	speed motion pictures you'll see that the cract initiates
- 21	at a point and runs along at some speed.
ź2	But indeed, large earthquakes are currently
	viewed as multiple ruptures along a fault. I think
24	there is quite a bit of evidence now to indicate that the
25 (1)	rupture process on the fault zone is a very complex one.

. . .

> 4 ŗ, 18 ħ., , .

> > ,

` ÷ ч Г • ı

1 A (Witness Bolt) If I may draw an analogy which 2 has been helpful to me, if one thinks of a block of ice 3 struck hard at a certain place as I remember the old icemen 4 used to do, one sees a fault passing through the ice to break 5 the block in half, and the dislocation is the front of that 6 break as it moves from one side of the block of ice to the. 7 other.

eb2 ·

13.

24

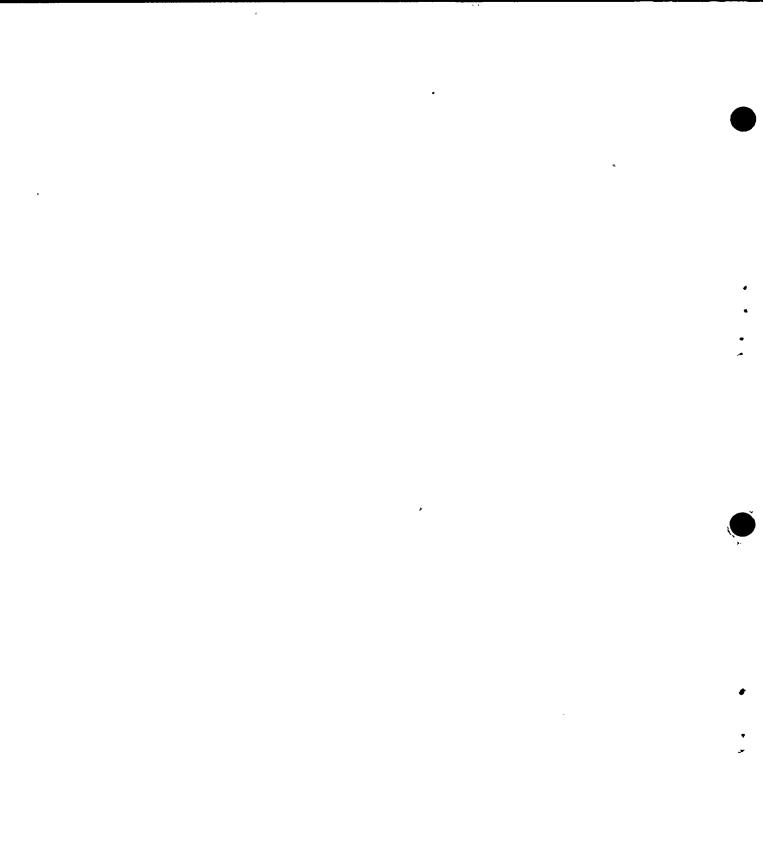
25

So that's the source of the earthquake. The passage of that break is relieving stress which is readjusting in the ice block and sending out waves which, if you had sensors on the surface of the ice block, you would detect as an ice block quake.

That's the model.

I have gotten the distinct idea that the magni-Q 14 tude doesn't seem to have anything to do with the total energy .15 release, or at least it's an extremely complex function. 16. (Witness Smith) The latter statement is true. 17 A Energy release increases with the size, the physical 18 . 19. dimensions of the source, so the total energy involved in a large earthquake is very much more than in a small earthquake. 20 That energy is distributed over a broader frequency band 21 and over a larger portion of the earth's surface. 22. .What we've been stressing is at the high frequency 23

end of the spectrum, close in to the earthquake volume, to the earthquake source, there doesn't seem to be any.



eb8

1

2

3

5

6

7:

, 8

9

significant dependence on magnitude.

Well, I guess that's what I was wondering. If you had what you might characterize as a short 4 but still rather powerful shock which would show up on an accelerometer or whatever which is not very far away, then the amplitude of the squiggles would be quite high but the total energy release would not necessarily be anything compared to a 200-mile running crack which has less produces less amplitude on your squiggle?

6024

10 That's well-illustrated in the Hanks and Α Yes. Johnson paper where very tiny earthquakes have produced quite 11 12 large acceleration.

The other element of this which has not entered . 13 much into the discussion has to do with the duration of time 14 during which strong ground-shaking takes place and that's 15 extremely important, in some instances, particularly in .16 damage to soils, and other kinds of situations where repeated 17 action produces cumulative fatigue-type effects. 18

So the duration of shaking is a very strong 19. function of earthquake magnitude, as one might imagine, since 20 the ruptures are longer and the period of time during which .21 elastic energy can be radiated is much longer. 22. Well, let's see. Would it be fair to say then 23: 0 that the magnitude can be related to a particular area in 24 terms of how bad things are, but the total damage has to do 25



•

-

with the total energy release and not necessarily the magnitude? 1 ab9 2 No, that's not necessarily true. Dr. Bolt can add something that may clarify 3 this, but I would again point out that in my view, the most 4 important effect of an increase in magnitude is the duration .5 of shaking and the most significant effects this has are on 6 soil type failures, liquefaction of soils, and that kind of 7 **.8**.1 thing. If you're talking about total energy integrating .9 over the whole duration of shaking, then in that sense of -10 🙄 damage to soils, that would be true; but in elastic response 11. of structures, if the structure is in the elastic range, then . 127 the damage is essentially independent of the duration of 13 shaking so it is only the peak motion, so that's virtually 14 independent of the total energy involved. 15 Bruce, do you want to further clarify that? 16 17 Perhaps not. I think that sort of told me what I wanted, I Ω 18: think. 19. One thing I was wondering about on this business 20 of short and long faults and the magnitudes one could expect, ·21 I had asked the previous panel whether the energy release . 2Ž was a function of the materials that were involved, and they 23 assured me that it was, among other things, of course. All 24 0 of these things we must qualify by "among other" things." 25

, , 、

,

. ,

.

ı

Is there a basic limit on the amount of stress that a rock formation will stand, the amount of energy that it will store up before it will dissipate it one way or the other? Everything has a limit. I was just wondering if ---

(Witness Bolt) I think that's the key to much of what we've been saying, going back to the basic physics of it, that around the hypocenter of the source, this earthquake, the rocks have stored up a certain amount of elastic spring, like the spring of a clock, but of course they can only store up a certain amount because after a certain stage, they will just flow. They will flow like plastic, so that limits the amount of energy that is there. 12

That's why one cannot go up and up and up in 13 the earthquake acceleration or the earthquake velocity or 14 earthquake energy. It is strictly limited by the strength of 15 the rocks. -- Thank Goodness. 16

A part of the discussion this morning had to do 17 with the business of the actual energy release resulting in 18 the shaking and this sort of thing is not really a point 19 sort, it's a line source, I assume, or maybe even an extended 20 plane source. But on that basis there were comments made 21 such that well, here you had something that was right next 22 to the fault and nothing happened to it, but yet 23 somewhere else bad things occurred. 24

Can you designate an optimum location --- I mean

eb10

1

- 2

3

-4

5

6

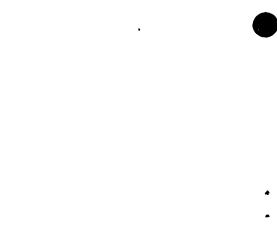
7

--8

9

10

11



· ·

、 •

. ,

, ,

,

,

optimized to where the damage would be greatest? One autoedll matically assumes whenever you're looking at this kind of 2: situation that okay, the closer the fault, the worse the 3) situation, but it doasn't sound to me as if that is really 4 what we're looking at here. 5 (Witness Smith) Aside from having a structure 6 built astride a fault that would be torn asunder such as many · 70 structures in Daly. City will be some day, there really isn't, 8 I don't think, any optimally bad location. It would depend 9: upon the frequency response of the structure, mather it was 10 gensitive to duration or peak values or what periods and so 花袋 förthe 12 Wall, then you would have to take into considera-13 tion the various kinds of quakes that could happan along the 14 م در می از می از می از ا مراجع از می از م fault, and this sort of thing I presume. 155 'To determine the severity of the ground motion, A 10 yes. 17 . I would guess, in my opinion, now probably the 18 most hazardous areas might be on the upper sliding block of 19 a thrust fault. 20 'Okay. Well, I only have one other specific 21.3 question of Dr. Smith. 22 There was guite a bit of discussion of your 1975 23 contribution to the PSAR, I believe it was. It had reference 24. to the maximum earthquake potential. And as I heard the 25

*

.

.

,

	eb12 1 2 3 4 5 * 6	question the Staff had asked, it was additional discussion of maximum earthquake potential. Did I mishear the question? The question proposed by the Staff, not this Staff, the NRC Staff whenever they were trying to goad you into greater efforts, or efforts. And I was just wondering,
	. '7	was this the only thing that was ever submitted on maximum
•	8	earthquake potential inthis case?
ч •	9	A (Witness Smith) No. This was the only submittal
	10.*	and discussion of the distinction in earthquake potential
		between different classes of faults. Going back to the initial
	12	submissions in 1967, we had postulated a magnitude 6-3/4
	 13	earthquake anywhere in this region, including directly beneath
	14	the site,
· · ·	15	This reflected the state of knowledge at that
	16	particular point in history. I don't believe we have ever
	17	departed from that viewpoint. A great deal of geologic dis-
	18	cussion took place and the concepts of different classes of
••	19	faults arose, and so this question was addressed to that point,
•	20	To my recollection there is nothing in between
	21	the original specification of the earthquake for this region,
	22	which I believe is in the direct testimony.
7. ** ``	23	Q So this was in a way an upgrading of what had
\sim	24	gone on or
0	25	A No, I viewed it as a clarification. The

. .

.

. .

eb13.

geologists had introduced new information and it was an attempt to quantify what the different types of faults might be capable of in terms of their earthquake potential.

Well, I was just rather curious. I know the 0 4 NRC asks an awful lot of guestions sometimes and when you 5 submit a calculation, an enalysis, or whatever, which you 6 characterize as being conservative everywhere, and grossly 7 conservative under certain conditions, I just wondered -- it 8. kind of made me wonder why that was really done. Just to be g. on the safe side? Is that it? 105

A Well, I was unable I guess to devise a better 12 technique at that particular point in history.

I would point out that to my knowledge, no one 13 had proposed any quantitative methods to get to the earthquake 14 potential from the geological information other than the 15 very simplistic approach of fault length-magnitude correlations 16. which I firmly believe are nearly irrelevant to the problem. 17 So I viewed it as one step in trying to bring some new infor-18mation to the problem, and if I had been able to refine it 19 more, I certainly would have done so. 20:

Well, I think that does it.

0

21

22

23

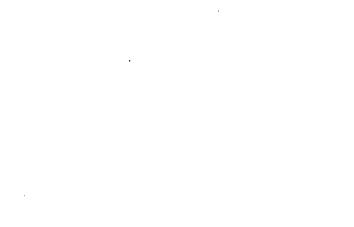
24

25

MR. BRIGHT: Thank you, gentlemen.

MRS. BOWERS: Approximately eight or ten years ago the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board heard evidence for the construction permit for Diable Canyon, Units 1 and 2.

6025



.

.

.

<u> </u>	6030
eb 14 - 1	Now this was prior to the discovery of Hosgri. And we've been
2	listening I should put this in a personal I've been
3	listening to the testimony from Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Willingham
4	on sparker runs and of course we saw reproductions of high-
5	frequency I don't know what you call them. And we've been
6	hearing more about seismology from this panel of witnesses,
7	and we've had a lot of information given to us about Hosgri.
, 8	I think Mr. Willingham said that he felt that
· 9	the sparker run boats had traveled something like 37,000
10:	miles just on Hosgri.
· 11,	We've heard about near fields and far fields
12	and the whole thing.
13'	BY MRS. BOWERS:
14	Q How can this Board have confidence that there is
15	not a Hongri 2 beyond the present Hosgri?
16	A (Witness Smith) I think this is basically the
. 17	same question that we heard eight to ten years ago, and I
• 18	distinctly recall discussions in those days that whatever
19	approach was taken, one would have to assume that the earth
20	would not reveal all of its secrets at one time, and that new
21:	information certainly was likely to come out.
22.	So I think that there probably are additional faults offshore that have been perhaps not noticed. The real
23	question is can any of this new information be of such
24	significance that it could affect the conclusions for this
25	
	·

e L

\$.

•

1*

-

this plant. 1 eblS . 2 (Witness Bolt) I'd just point out to you, Mrs. Bowers, that when you're weighing this question it seems 3 to ma, as I did, that one has to ask one's self, does it make 4 5 any difference? Q That's what I'm asking. 6 And that's what we've been trying to say, that 70 8 in the near field the evidence is that, without going through it all again, that there are some limits on these motions 9 and that having reached those limits, because we're here in .10. California essentially and we're not in North Dakota, have -11 we reached those limits in specifications? 12. And I think the evidence is that we have. 13. So the presence of additional factors would not essentially 14 affect any Board decision. That's the way I look at the 15 question. -16 Thank you. Now the record shows your position on -17 ∕Q ∂` 18 this. Mr. Hamilton? 19: (Witness Hamilton) Could I add one further 201 comment, just as it relates to this question that you raised 21 of might there be other Hosgri-like faults that we have not 22 yet discovered? 23 I think it is useful to point out that the off-24 shore surveys that have been done in the years since the · 25

.

-

.

.

construction permits were discussed have really not been eb16 1 restricted to the Hosgri Fault at all. Certainly the most 2 detailed information that we have gathered has related to that 3, fault, but other, more regional surveys have also been run **4**· which have given us a vastly improved general understanding 5 of the structure and the location of faults at distances off-6 shore, at least as far as the distance onshore to the San • 7 Andreas Fault. 8 So we don't really have an unexplored region 9 left to us now. We have gotten -- Actually since those years 10 much more detailed onshore mapping has been done and similarly, 11 there is a good understanding of the regional structure off-12 shore that does characterize the places where faults are and 13 where faults are not. 14 So I think it is fair to say that we have a 15 pretty good understanding of the general structure that 16⁻ precludes the existence of any fault that could be as large :7 as the Hosgri or as influential in the local design. 18 I didn't get a chance to fully (Witness Smith) A 19 finish my response which I wanted to get in the record. 20 I think the situation is similar to what it was 21 in the construction permit days in that estimates for the 22 purposes of the design of nuclear power plants have to be 23 conservative enough that you have confidence that there isn't 24 going to be any new data that is going to change your 25

.

eb17

18

20

24

25

conclusions. We'd all be uncomfortable with that in geology 1 and seismology if that were true. 2

I think that was true in 1967. I offer as evi-3 dence that the procedures used and the data available ware 4 very much different in 1967, that the conclusions reached 5 were sufficiently conservative that in my mind the discovery 6 of the Hosgri did not take us beyond the limits of what had 7 been considered in 1967. 8

I would point out that the geologic maps in those 9; days had a lot of rad lines on them for faults and out haze 10 the maps showed blue water, but no seismologist would ever 41 believe that the fault stopped at the shoreline. There had 12 to be fault activity offshore. 13

So implicit in the work that Dr. Banioff and I . 4 did in those days was the assumption that there certainly 15 must be faults out there, that the number and length and 36 distribution must look something like it is on land. 17

I felt confortable with the conservative estimates that were done in those days, and I firmly believe that 19: the Hosqri provided us no information to take us beyond the envelope of the limits of what was proposed in those days. ž1⁷ I think we have refined the data and the pro-. 225 cedures today. 23

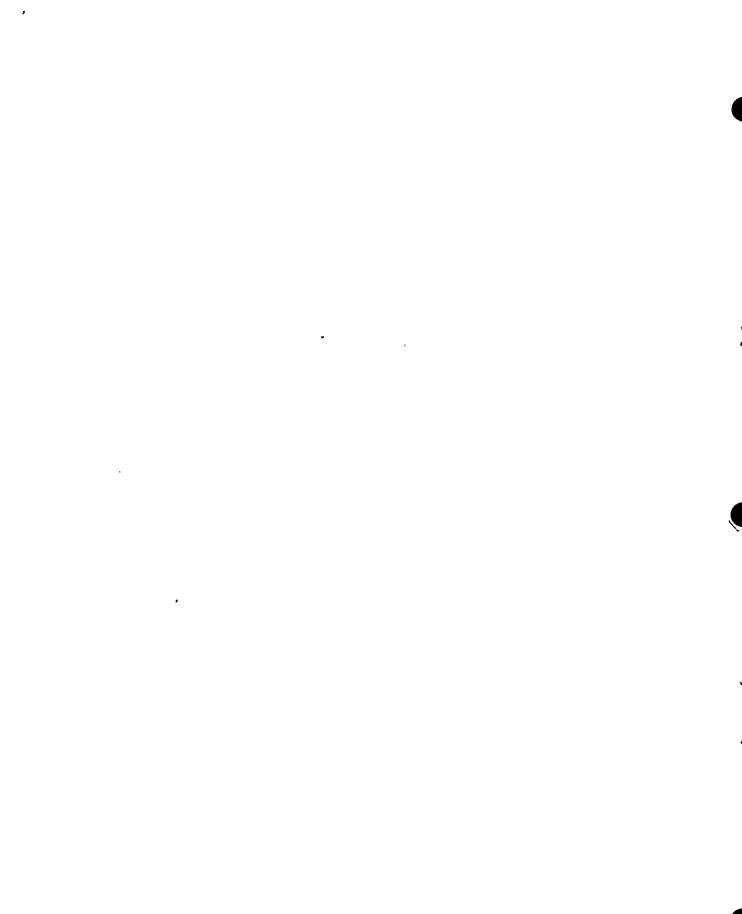
> MRS. BOWERS: We have no further questions. Mr. Norton?

11

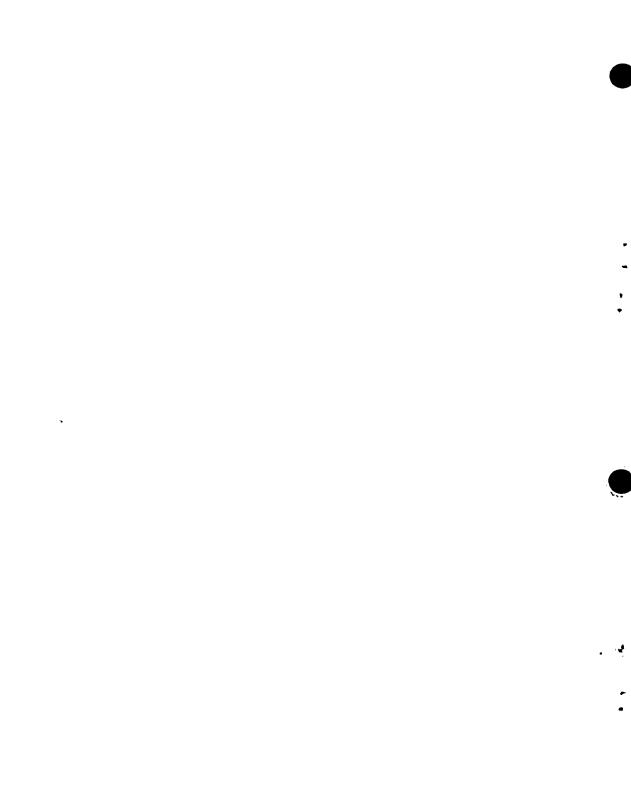
-

.

,		6034
eb18	T	MR. NORTON: We have no possible redirect after
	.2	all these questions.
J	3	MRS. BOWERS: Are you suggesting the witnesses
	4	be dismissed?
\bigcirc	5	MR. NORTON: I thought perhaps the Board's
	.∧	questions may have raised questions in the minds of the STaff
*	. 7	and the Intervenor. I was waiting for that.
•	8,	MRS. BOWERS: That's right. I should have
*	9	
	9. 10	checked with the other parties.
		Mr. Fleischaker?
	11	MR. FLEISCHAKER: No further questions.
•	12	MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Tourtellotte?
	13	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: I guess I have no other
C	14	questions.
	15	With regard to the last exchange I had with
•	16	Mr. Norton and Mr. Fleischaker, I would only like to say that
	· 17	the Staff generally views the matter of whether they do their
. ا	18	job or not as to who gets mad at them. If only the Inter-
►	19	venor is mady than maybe they're not doing the right job
•	20	with the Applicant and if only the Applicant is mad, maybe
	21 .	they're not doing the job with the Intervenor.
	22	And when both of them get after me, I kind of
k Alamay	23 ¹	feel like I'm doing it right.
0	24	(Laughter.)
	25	MR. NORTON: Or wrong.
\bigcirc	ъ •	



eb19 (Lauchter.) 1 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: No. I was describing how I 2. feel, not how you feel, Bruce. "3 MR. NORTON: We would ask that these witnesses - 4 1 be dismissed at this time. ·5· MRS. BOWERS: Any objection? 6 MR. FLEISCHAKER: No objection. 7 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Tourtellotte? 8 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: No objection. 9. MRS. BOWERS: The witnesses are dismissed. And 10 thank you. 11 (Witness panel excused.) 12 MRS. BOWERS: We will plan to zeconvene at 2:30. 13 (Whereupon, at 1:30 p.m., the hearing in the 14 above-entitled matter was recessed to reconvene 15. at 2:30 p.m. the same day.) 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



•

		6036
	2F agbl	AFTERNOON SESSION
D	2	(2:30 p.m.)
\cup	3	MRS. BOWERS: We'd like to proceed.
\bigcirc) 4	MR. NORTON: Mrs. Bowers, at this time we're
	5	calling our next panel, which consists of the author of the
	6	written testimony, Dr. John Blume. It's testimony that's in
¥ س	7	Volume Two of the submitted testimony, the first 50 pages of
٠	8	text and then there are a number of figures attached thereto.
•	9	On the panel with Dr. Blume are Dr. C. Allin
	10	Cornell, Dr. H. Bolton Seed and a carryover from the prior
	11	panel, Dr. Gerald Frazier.
	12	Before giving a summary of the testimony, I
	13	think it might be appropriate to go over the witnesses'
	14	qualifications with them and probably have them sworn.
	. 15	MRS. BOWERS: All right. The record will show
	16	that Dr. Frazier has been previously sworn.
	17	Will the rest of you please stand and be
* *	18	sworn?
~	19	Whereupon,
	20	GERALD FRAZIER
	21	resumed the stand as a witness on behalf of the Applicant, and
. •.	22	having been previously duly sworn, was examined and tesified
12) 23	further as follows;
	24	and
Õ) · 25	Whereupon,

. . . .

.

.

r

		6037
	agb2	C. ALLIN CORNELL,
	2	H. BOLTON SEED,
()	3	and
\bigcirc	4	JOHN BLUME
	5,	were called as witnesses on behalf of the Applicant, and,
	6	having been first duly sworn, were examined and testified
7	7: -	as follows;
٠	8	DIRECT EXAMINATION
€ k	9 _E	BY MR. NORTON:
	10.	Q Dr. Seed, your professional qualifications are
	1.1	set forth at Pages 79 through 61 of the volume previously
	12	filed called, "Witness Qualifications."
	13,	Do you have a set of those in front of you?
()	14	A (Witness Seed) Yes, I do.
		Q And is that a true and correct copy of your
	Į6.	professional qualifications?
	17	A Yes.
\$ n	18,	Q Dr. Seed, could you very briefly explain to the
د م	19	Board, summarizing this how your experience and professional
^	20	qualifications lead you here today?
	21	A Yes.
	22.	I hold several degrees in civil engineering. One
\bigcirc	33	from a Bachelor's Degree from London University, a
	24	Doctor's Degree from London University and a Master's Degree
	25	from Harvard University.

·

> . .

. .

.

יט א י

1 Edps I've been on the staff of the University of 2 California at Berkeley since 1950, and have served as Depart 13 ment Chairman in Civil-Engineering for a period of seven 11 14 years, between 1965 and 1971. 5 I've been involved with the design of nuclear 6 power plants on behalf of many organizations and been con-7 sultant to numerous organizations, currently including the 8 Executive Office of the President of the United States, 9 the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Atomic Energy 10 Organization of Iran, the West German Nuclear Regulatory 11 Authorities; the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Bureau 12 of Reclamation and a number of power companies in this and 13 other countries including Venezuela, Argentina, Brazil, 14 Philippines, Switzerland and so on. 15 MR. NORTON: At this time we would ask that 16 Dr. Seed's professional qualifications be placed in the 17 record as though read. 18 The entire group of qualifications MRS. BOWERS: 19 have been admitted into evidence, so Dr. Seed's professional 2Ò qualifications will be inserted in the transcript as if read. 21. (The document follows:) 22 23 24 25

Ð •

1

x

•

· · ·

1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD
4	In the Matter of) Docket Nos. 50-275) 50-323
5	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY)
6 7	(Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power) Plant, Units No. 1 and 2)) December 1978
8	PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS OF WITNESSES FOR
9	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
10	
11	Name: Dr. H. Bolton Seed
12	Title or Position: Professor of Civil Engineering, Geo-
13	technical Engineering, Department of Civil
14	Engineering, University of California, Berkeley
15	Degrees: B.S. Kings College, London University 1944;
16	S.M. Harvard University 1947; Ph.D Kings College,
17	London University 1948
18	Professional Experience: Dr. H. Bolton Seed is a member of
19	the faculty of the Department of Civil Engineering,
20	University of California, Berkeley, since 1950 and
21	has been engaged in research and instruction in
22	soil mechanics, seismic ground motion, soil lique-
23	faction under seismic excitation, soil-structure
24	interaction analyses for seismic response, seismic
25	design of large civil engineering structures, etc.
26	

.~

У

<u>نې</u>

.

.

-78-

1 ň .

в-

.

Dr. Seed was Chairman of the Department of 1 2 Civil Engineering, U.C. Berkeley, 1965-1971. 3 Foundation Engineer, Thomas Worcester Inc., Consulting Engineers, Boston, 1949-50. 4 5 Since 1953, Consultant on soil mechanics problems and seismic design problems to: 6 U.S. Army Corp of Engineers 7 8 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation 9 U.S. Geological Survey 10 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission 11 U.S. Navy 12 U.S. Veterans Administration 13 National Aeronautucs and Space Administration 14 Oakridge National Laboratory 15 State of California Department of Water Resources 16 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development 17 Commission 18 Bechtel Corporation, Consulting Engineers 19 Kaiser Engineers, Consulting Engineers 20 Stone and Webster, Consulting Engineers 21 Asphalt Institute 22 Shell Development Company 23 J. H. Simons Company, Consulting Civil Engineers 24 John A. Blume and Associates, Consulting Structural 25 Engineers ١ 26

-79-

`

1

r

.

I

.

.

H. J. Sexton and Associates, Consulting Structural Engineers

Agbabian-Jacobsen and Associates R. E. Davis, Consulting Civil Engineer

Woodward-Clyde Consultants, Consulting Soil Engineers

Dames and Moore, Consulting Soil Engineers Shannon and Wilson, Consulting Soil Engineers Law Engineering Co., Consulting Soil Engineers Abbot A. Hanks, Consulting Soil Engineers Compania Shell de Venezuela etc.

Consultant during past year on seismic design problems to:

World Bank

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Atomic Energy Organization of Iran
U. S. Army Corp of Engineers
State Rivers & Water Supply Commission, Victoria, Australia

State of California Department of Water Resources State of California, Division of Highways State of California, Division of Mines & Geology Bechtel Corporation

Woodward-Clyde Consultants

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

-80-

.

. `

. •

Harza Engineering Company, Chicago Tippets-Abbot-McCarthy-Stratton, New York Ministry of Planning, Nicaragua East Bay Municipal Utility District Motor Columbus, Switzerland Tehran-Berkeley/Pandam, Iran United Engineers and Constructors Metropolitan Water District of Los Angeles Fugro, Long Beach Pacific Gas and Electric Company, San Francisco Westinghouse-Hanford Company Department of Interior - Panel to Investigate Failure of Teton Dam

, • · •

.

. .

۴۱

	-	6039
	2Fcont'd agbl	BY MR. NORTON:
9	2	Q Dr. Cornell, turning to you now for a moment,
	3	your professional qualifications are set forth in the pre-
\bigcirc	4	viously filed witness qualifications book at Pages 18 through
	5	20.
	6	Do you have a copy of those in front of you?
Ð	7.	A (Witness Cornell) I'm sorry, I don't have them
•	8	in front of me, I looked at them recently, however. I was
	9	given them but I don't have it with me. The mistake is my
	10	own.
	11	(Document handed to witness panel.)
	12	Yes, thank you, I have them now.
	13	Q . Is that a true and correct copy of your professional
	14	qualifications?
	15	A Yes, it is.
	. 16	Q Dr. Cornell, could you very briefly give us a
	17	quick thumbnail sketch of your professional qualifications.
\$	18	which lead you to be here today?
	19	A I have received degrees in architecture and
2.7	20	civil engineering from Stanford University, the Ph.D. degree
	21	in 1964 in the area of structural engineering with secondary
	22	qualifications in the probability and statistics.
C	23	My professional experience has included being
	.24 ·	on the faculty of Stanford and later M.I.T., where I am now
	25	a full Professor of Civil Engineering.
\bigcirc		



, .

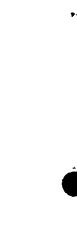
.

(

~

•

agb2 My interest has been in the development of 2 probabilistic methods for use in the design and construction З setting design criteria for various types of structures. I've also served as a consultant to a variety 5 of private industry organizations, utility companies and the 6 U.S. Government including the Nuclear Regulatory Commission 7 in this same area as applied to nuclear power plants. B 8. my interest has, in fact, extended over other types of 9 structures as well. 10. Dr. Cornell, Dr. Blume's testimony covers a wide 0 11 variety of subject matters basically involving the point 15 where we have peak ground acceleration and it involves the 13 seismic risk analysis, probabilistic analyses of peak ground 14 motions, et cetera, all the way through response spectra, 15, structural response and so on. 16 . . . It's my understanding that you have reviewed 钌 and contributed to those portions of the testimony dealing 18 with -- "11, with certain portions as opposed to all of 19 the portable. 20 Could you briefly tell the Board which portions 21 you have contributed and can adopt as your own? 22 А I have been involved in a review capacity for 23 PG&E on (rimarily the seismic risk or seismic hazard analysis 24 and the associated submittals to NRC. That is my primary 25 involvement.



•

.

,

v

All right.

· Q

agb3

2

3

4

5

6

7.

8

9.

10,

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25,

And Dr. Seed; the same question. Except with you it's my understanding that you have been not involved with what Dr. Cornell just described that his involvement was with, and in addition you've not been involved with the damping aspect of the testimony, but you are prepared to adopt as your own the remaining testimony, is that correct? A. (Witness Seed) Well I have reviewed Dr. Blume's report and I accept it in principal and I totally agree with his main conclusions regarding the Intervenors' Contentions Three and Five. As you say, I feel that my field of competence does not allow me to talk in detail about structural damping

capacities or about probabilistic risk analyses.

Q All right.

MR. NORTON: At this time, we would ask that Dr. Cornell's professional qualifications be placed in the transcript as though read.

MRS. BOWERS: They will be placed in the transcript as though read.

(The document follows:)

) á. ٦ × , •

.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

1

2

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD In the Matter of 4 Docket Nos. 50-275 50-323 5 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY Applicants Ex. No. 6 (Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant, Units No. 1 and 2) December 1978 7 8 PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS OF WITNESSES FOR 9 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY 10 11 Dr. C. Allin Cornell Name: 12 Title or Position: Consultant and Prof. of Civil Engineering 13 M.I.T., Cambridge 14 B.A. Architecture, 1960, Stanford University. Degrees: 15 M.S. Civil Engineering, 1961, Stanford University. 16 Ph. D. Civil Engineering, 1964, Stanford University. 17 Professional Experience: Research, teaching and consulting 18 19 in earthquake engineering with special emphasis on 20 probabilistic approaches to seismic hazard defi-21 nitions. Dr. Cornell has acted as consultant on 22 seismic design criteria and risk analysis for 23 several nuclear power plants in the U.S., on 24 air-craft crash risk analysis for nuclear power 25 plants, on seismic risk analysis and ground motion 26 for major dam projects, on wind-loading design

-18-

, ·

· ·

P

.

۵

. ۶

specifications for high buildings, on probabilistic fire safety analysis; etc. The consulting services were rendered to U. S. government agencies, to utilities, to engineers/architects companies, and to special engineering consultant firms.

The book by J. R. Benjamin and C. A. Cornell "Probability, Statistics and Decision for Civil Engineers", McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York 1970, can be regarded as the standard text book in this field.

. ,

ę

v •

2Fcont'd agbl BY MR. NORTON: 2 Finally Dr. Blume, we turn to you. I understand 3: you're going to give us a summary of your written testimony 4 today. But before doing that, I would like to have you 5 review your professional qualifications which are placed 6 in front of you there and ask you if they are a true and 7 correct copy of the same. 8 (Witness Blume) They are correct. Ä 9. All right. 0 10. Now Dr. Blume, I also understand you have some 11: typographical corrections to make to your testimony, is that 12. correct? 13; A Yes. Some minor ones. 14. All right. Could you do that at this time? 0 15 On Page 8, Line 12, the word, "phrases," should Α 16 be changed to "phases." In other words, delete the letter 17. "r" in that word. 18: On Page 12, Line Two, the word, "zone " has been 19 used here in the context of the width, it has nothing to do 20 [;] with the length and I think the best way to clarify that 21 now might be to delete the word, "zone." 22 On the same Page 12, Line 25, I would like to add 23 the word, "effective" after the word, "peak." 24 On Page 17, Line 26, I think the English got 25 a little mixed up. It can be adjusted by deleting the three







.

ч

.

۲

.

ę

words, "a host of," and substituting the single word, "many," aqb2 2 M-a-n-y. 3 On Page 19, Line 1, after the underlined word, L, "response," I would like to insert: "(spectral)". 5 On Page 27, Line 24, there's a word missing. 6 It should read: "This is another conservatism." So we add 7 another word, "is," after this. 8 On Page 30, Line 24, there are two words inter-9 It should read: changed in sequence, the last two words: 10 "pliant under the hypothetical." 51 On Page 44, Line 8, after the word, "most," I 12 would add the word, "seismic." 13 That's all the corrections I have. 14 Dr. Blume, at this time, would you give us a brief 0 15 resume of your professional qualifications and experience 16 that leads you here today? 17 A Yes. 18 I have three degrees from Stanford University, 19 the last being a Ph.D. in 1967, so I guess I'm the young 20 graduate of the group here. I was a dropout for 30 years. 21 (Laughter.) 22 I'm a licensed civil and structural engineer 23. in California, however, I consider my specialties to include 2A. the fields of structural dynamics, in which I have done 25 pioneering work, and the field of earthquake engineering

6043

.

• .

agb3

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

and probability and risk.

I was co-designer, constructor and user of the world's first vibrating machine for dynamic research on large buildings, bridges, ground and dams and I also participated in the original recording of the strong motion of earthquakes and the various tests on structures of different types.

I've had the honor of having many awards for my contributions in structural dynamics and earthquake engineering; including three separate times the Leon S. Moisseiff Award of the American Society of Civil Engineers; Ernest E. Howard Aware, 1969; honorary membership in -- No, pardon me, I was elected an honorary member of the New York Academy of Sciences I'm an honorary member in the American Society of Civil Engineers; in 1969 I was elected I was elected to the National Academy of Engineering and I hold various other distinctions that I won't bother listing here today.

I'm currently serving as President of the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute which, although it is a national organization, has members from 27 countries, over 800 members total engaged in every field of the earthquake engineering problem: in research, teaching, industry and in government.

I've served on a great many public committees and panels in federal, state, local, and I'm on several right now that I won't bother listing. They're in the written

· _

•

·

ſ

. .

ه م ب

testimony.

1

•2

Э

Ą,

5

ຮ

7

18

9

10

11.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2ộ

21

22

£2:

24

25

agb4²

I've been involved with the nuclear-fueled power plants ever since their beginning in the sense of earthquake engineering. In fact, I recall doing, personally doing, a dynamic analysis and setting up the criteria for the first plant in Japan way back in 1960.

Our firm has been engaged in this type of work continuously ever since the start of this type of operation with nuclear plants. For several years, we also served as advisors to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, formerly called the AEC. I think that's probably enough for now.

Q Dr. Blume, is the John Blume Earthquake Center

of Stanford University named after you?

Yes.

end 2F

,

- -

ь. 1

۰.

4

1

. .

, ,

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		6046	
WRB/mpbl	1	Q That didn't have anything to do with your Ph.D.	
	. 2	in 1967, did it?	
Ŏ	3	A No connection.	
\bigcirc	4	Q Dr. Blume, how long have you been involved in	
\bigcirc	5	the Diablo Canyon project?	н А. ., ., .
	6	A I guess from the very beginning. I was a con-	
*	Ż	sultant to PG&E in the early stages at the same time the	ا م ا م رواند ر رواند ر رواند رواند رواند رواند رواند رواند رواند رواند رو رواند رواند رواند ر رو رواند ر رو رو ر رو رو رو رو رو رو رو رو رو رو
	8,	trenches were being dug out at the site. So I have been	
•	9.	not continuously, but it seems like in the last couple of	
	10	years or so it's been almost continuously involved with this	
	11	plant.	
	12	MR. NORTON: At this time, Mrs. Bowers, we'd	
	13	like to have Dr. Blume's personal qualifications profess-	, ,,,,
U I	14	ional qualifications placed in the transcript as though read.	•
•	15 ้	MRS. BOWKRS: The document you've identified	
	16	will be placed in the transcript as if read.	.'
	17 [°]	(The professional qualifications of Dr. Blume)	. ,
2 .	18 ^{.}	follow:)	
• • •	19		
	20		
	21		
-	.2 <u>2</u>		
\bigcirc .	23		
	24		
Ó	.25		
	i		

• ·

*

-

1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of) Docket Nos. 50-275 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY) (Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power) Plant, Units No. 1 and 2) December 1978

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS OF WITNESSES FOR PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY

Name: John A. Blume

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Title or Position: President, URS/Blume 1971-present

Degrees: Stanford University, Ph.D. Structural/Earthquake

Engineering, 1967

Stanford University, Engineer, Structural Engineering, 1935

Stanford University, B.A. Civil Engineering, 1933 Profession: Licensed civil engineer and licensed structural engineer in California.

Professional Experience: From 1933 to 1935 Dr. Blume worked for the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey as a research engineer in its California Seismological Program during which period he codesigned, constructed and used the world's first vibrator for dynamic research on large buildings, bridges, dams and the ground.

-7-



,

(

,

ų

He also participated in the initial recording of the strong motion of structures of various types induced by wind, pull tests, forced vibration, explosives, and from earthquakes. In 1935 and 1936 he was field engineer on the construction of the superstructure of the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, mainly conducting the measurement and control of stresses during construction. In the period 1936-1940 he was an engineer with the Standard Oil Company of California, in structural and earthquake design and as field engineer on several large refinery plants. From 1940 to 1945 he was Engineer-in-Charge-of-Design for H. J. Brunnier, Structural Engineer, on emergency (war Program) work on various Army and Navy projects including our batteries, mine casements, depots, harbors, terminals, wharves and docks. He started his own practice in 1945; the firm was incorporated in 1957, and in 1971 it merged with URS Corporation, a professional services organization, of which he is currently a director.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Dr. Blume has worked in and been the recipient of various national awards for contributions in structural dynamics and earthquake engineering. These include the Leon S. Moisseiff Award of the American Society of Civil Engineers three times,

-8-

, t -

.

,

.

in 1953, 1961 and 1969; the ASCE Ernest E. Howard award, 1962; Honorary Membership in ASCE; Honorary Life Membership in the New York Academy of Sciences; election in 1969 to the National Academy of Engineering; Honorary Membership in the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (1 of 4 in 30 years); and Honorary Member, Structural Engineers Association of Northern California. He has served as president of four major engineering societies in California and is currently president of the national Earthquake Engineering Research Institute which has over 800 members engaged in all aspects of earthquake engineering, in research, teaching, industry and government.

1

.2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Currently Dr. Blume is chairman of the San Francisco Seismic Investigation and Hazard Survey Advisory Committee, a member of the state Department of Water Resources Special Consulting Board for the Oroville Earthquake (regarding Oroville Dam), member of the state Department of Water Resources Special Consulting Board for the Safety of Auburn Dam, and a member of the Consulting Board for Earthquake Analysis, Department of Water Resources, State of California. He is a member of the National Science Foundation Science Applications Task Force, and recently served as a member of the

-9-

• , , . ų . . .

National Science Foundation Advisory Group on Earthquake Prediction and Hazard Mitigation, and of the National Science Foundation Research Applications Policy Advisory Committee. A few years ago he served as a chairman of a National Academy of Engineering ad hoc committee on all natural hazards.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

·19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Dr. Blume has conducted considerable personal research and has written or co-authored over 100 papers, comprehensive discussions, books or chapters of books, plus many hundreds of technical reports. Nearly all of these writings have been in earthquake engineering, in structural dynamics, or risk analysis related to earthquakes.

Dr. Blume's firm's experience with the earthquake aspects of nuclear-fueled power plants goes back essentially to their beginning. He clearly recalls developing the dynamic procedures for analysis and design of a pilot nuclear plant at Tokai, Japan, in 1960. Subsequently his firm developed seismic design criteria for and conducted dynamic analyses of many nuclear plants in the United States and in Japan, Spain, Switzerland, India and Pakistan.

Dr. Blume's firm has also served for several . years as consultants to the Atomic Energy Commission

-10-

r

.

.

.

(now the Nuclear Regulatory Commission) on the review of many other nuclear plants for earthquake resistance relative to plant licensing. He has done pioneering as well as extended work in dynamic models of all types, computer programs, response spectra, special time histories of motion, software, etc., since the advent of computer analysis of nuclear plants for seismic resistance. He continues to do extensive research in the field of earthquake engineering and structural dynamics.

. •

. •

.

BY MR; NORTON: mpbl ÷ 2. Dr. Blums, it's my understanding that you have 2 a number of photographs that are not attached as figures, 3 but are photographs which are illustrative of actual photo-4 graphs of buildings and stuff that are illustrative and dis-. 5 cussed in your testimony, is that correct? 6 (Witness Blume) Yes. 7 . MR. NORTON: If we can take just a moment we'll 8 have them marked so we don't have to interrupt the summary g presentation to do it at that time. 10 I've given everyone -- the Board three copies, 17. the Court Reporter three copies and Counsel one copy. And 12 if you take off the top piece of paper you will find as a 13 first photograph this one I'm holding up, 14 (Indicating.) . :5 And I think if we all go through and mark them 16 one at a time in the order they are -- we didn't want to mark 17 tham out of order. 18 The first one will be --- Mrs. Bowers, I believe 19 our next exhibit number is 8. Unfortunately the young lady 20 with the exhibit list went to lunch. 21 Yes, this will be Exhibit number 9. I'm sorry, 22 our last one was 8. So the first photograph would of course 23 be Applicant's Exhibit number 9, which is a photograph of a 24 map showing the Bay area, the San Francisco Bay area. 25

• • **.**

		6048
ι ά -	mpb2 1	(Whereupon, the document
	2	referred to was marked as
\bigcirc	3	Applicant's Exhibit 9
	-4	for identification.)
Ŭ	5	MR. NORTON: The second one would be Applicant's
	6.	Exhibit number 10, which is a photograph showing the Fairmont
۲ بر بر	7 8.	Hotel after the 1906 carthquake. (Whereupon, the document
•	9`	referred to was marked as
	10.	Applicant's Exhibit 10
	11	for identification.)
	12,	MR. NORTON: The next one would be Applicant's
	13	Exhibit 11, which will be the Dewey Monument in Union Square,
9	14	and the St. Frances Hotel after the 1906 earthquake.
	15	(Whereupon, the document
	16	referred to was marked as
	17	Applicant's Exhibit 11
Ŷ,	18	for identification.)
~	19-	MR. NORTON: The next one is Exhibit 12, which
-	20	is a photograph showing the St. Frances Hotel today, and the
	21	Dewey Monument: today.
	22	(Whereupon, the document
\bigcirc	23	referred to was marked as
	24	Applicant's Exhibit 12
	2,5	for identification.)
~		

• •

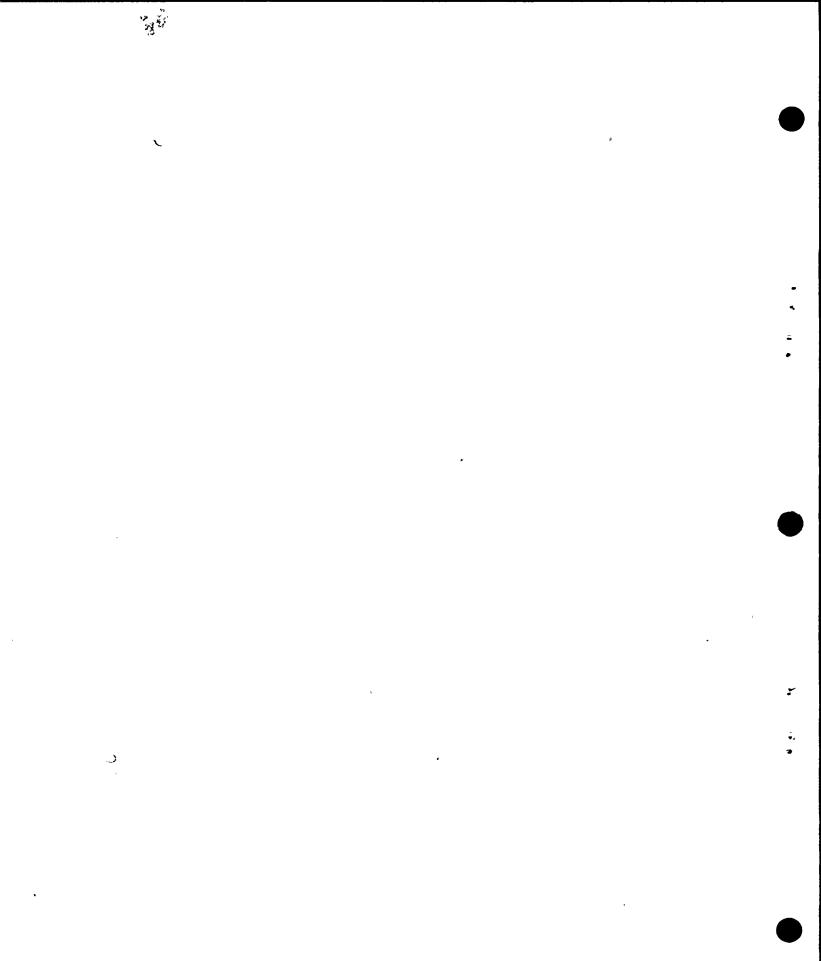
4

\$

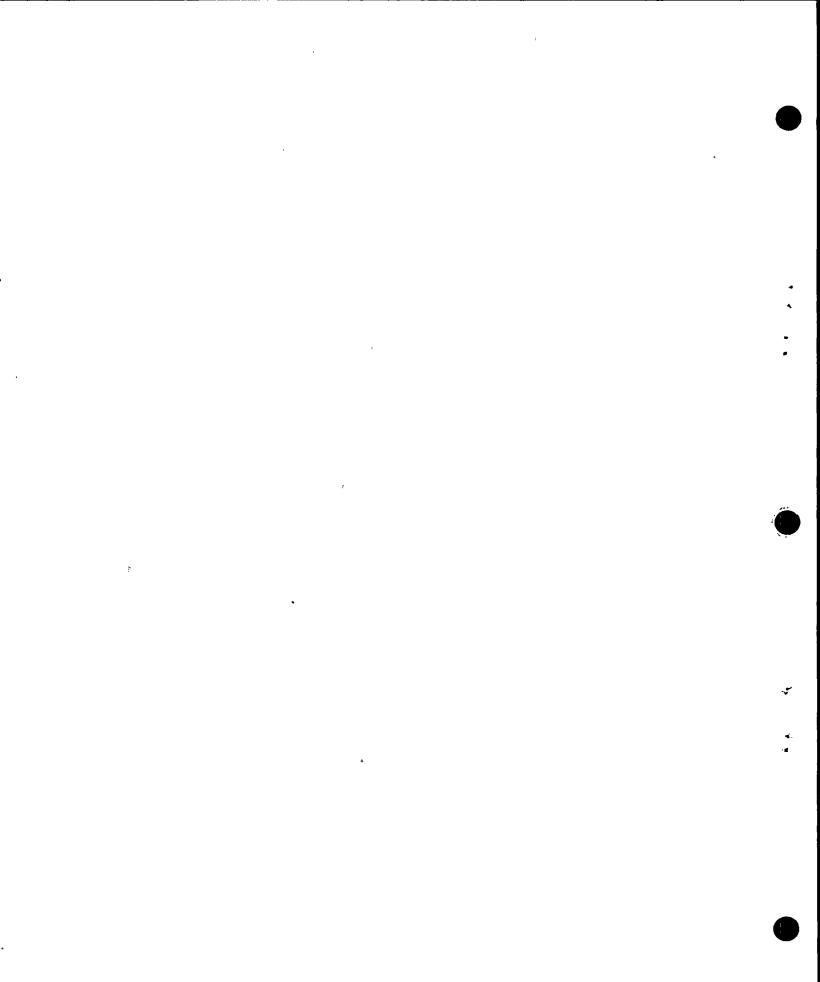
•

MR. NORTON: The next one, Applicant's Exhibit mpb3 Ì 13, is a picture of the Claus Spreckels Building immediately - 2 - 3 after the 1906 earthquake. (Whereupon, the document Ŗ referred to was marked as 5 Applicant's Exhibit 13 6 for identification.) \mathcal{T} MR. NORTON: The next one, Applicant's Exhibit 3 14, is the old Palace Hotel and the Grand Hotel immediately 9 following the 1906 earthquake. 30 (Whersupon, the document - 57 referred to was marked as 12 Applicant's Exhibit 14 \$3 for identification.) 14 MR. NORTON: The next one, Applicant's Exhibit 15 15, showing the ruins of the Palace Hotel after the fire in 16 the 1906 earthquake. 17 (Whereupon, the document 18 referred to was marked as . 19 Applicant's Exhibit 15 20 for identification.) 21 MR. NORTON: The next one is another view of the 22: old Palace Hotel and the Monaduock Building, and that would 23 be Applicant's Exhibit 16. 24 25

ANNAL STREET



mpb4 1 (Whereupon, the document 2 referred to was marked as 3 Applicant's Exhibit 16 4 for identification.) 5 MR. NORTON: The next one is Applicant's Exhibit. 6 17, and it appears to be a picture that will have to be 7 described by Dr. Blume as to which building it is. It looks like the courthouse, the post-office, the federal building, 8 the court of appeals, post-office. 9 WITNESS BLUME: Yes, that's the post-office and 10 court building. 11 MR. NORTON: All right. 12 That's a modern-day photograph, obviously, 13 judging by the vehicles in the picture. 14 (Whereupon, the document 15 referred to was marked as 16 Applicant's Exhibit 17 17 for identification.) 18 MR. NORTON: Likewise the next one, which is 19 Applicant's Exhibit 18, and it shows a modern picture of 20 San Francisco on Market Street, and that might be more fully 21 described by Dr. Blume during his presentation. 22 (Whereupon, the document 23 referred to was marked as 24 Applicant's Exhibit 18 25 for identification.)



.

MR. NORTON: The next one is the Rialto Building, mpb5 1 Applicant Exhibit number 19. 2 (Whereupon, the document 3 referred to was marked as Ą Applicant's Exhibit 19 5 for identification.) 6 MR. NORTON: The next one is the Banco De Roma. 7 Currently I'm not sure of the name of the building, but it's 8 in this picture clearly identified as the Banco De Roma 9 That will be Applicant's Exhibit 20. Building. It like-<u>{</u>0 wise is a modern picture. 11 12 (Whereupon, the document) referred to was marked as 13 Applicant's Exhibit 20 14 for identification.) 15 The next one shows in the upper-MR. NORTON: 16 left portion one of the buildings shown says Bank of America, 17 and that again is a post-1906 picture which Dr., Blume will be 18 discussing, Applicant's Exhibit 21. 19 (Whersupon, the document 20 referred to was marked as 21 Applicant's Exhibit 21 22. for identification.) 23. Applicant's Exhibit 22 is a modern MR. NORTON: 24 picture of the Flood Building, or at least post-1906. 25

.

.

•

,

·

,

, •		6052
-	1 ddgm	(Whereupon, the document
	2	referred to was marked as
	3	Applicant's Exhibit 22
-	4	for identification.)
- -	5	MR. NORTON: The next one, Applicant's Exhibit
-	6	23, is a modern picture, or a post-1906 picture of the
,	7	Emporium.
* =	8	(Whereupon, the document
•	9	referred to was marked as
	10	Applicant's Exhibit 23
	11	for identification.)
	12	MR. NORTON: The next one is the Hibernia Bank
	13	Building, Applicant's Exhibit 24.
	14	(Whereupon, the document
-	15	referred to was marked as
	16 [.]	Applicant's Exhibit 24
z	17	for identification _o)
Υ,	18	MR. NORTON: The next one, Applicant's Exhibit
\$	19 -	25, is the Mint Building.
•	20	(Whereupon, the document
•	21	referred to was marked as
	22	Applicant's Exhibit 25
	23	for identification.)
	24	MR. NORTON: The next one, obviously is the
	25	Golden Gate Bridge, Applicant's Exhibit 26.
-		

--

, . 1 •

•

6053 (Whereupon, the document mpb7 Ŧ 2 referred to was marked as Applicant's Exhibit 26 Э for identification.) 4 MR. NORTON: The next one is Fort Point, the 5 Applicant Exhibit 27 and 28 are Fort Point. next two. 6 7 (Mhereugon, the documents referred to were marked as 8 Applicant's Exhibits 27 and 9 28 for identification.) 10 MR. NORTON: Finally, the last one is obviously 11 a modern day picture, an aerial view of most of downtown 12 San Francisco, Applicant's Exhibit 29. 13 (Whereupon, the document 14, referred to was marked as 15 "Applicant's Exhibit 29 .16 for identification.) 17 BY MR. NORTON: 18 I hope you'll be able to refer to them now as 19 Applicant's exhibits during your presentation. 20 A (Witness Blume) Yes. 21 Without further ado we'd like to ask Dr. Blume Q 22 to give a summary of his testimony at this time. 23 3a flws 24 25

• ---. • , . . .

٢

•

ه

,α

3A wbl

Ŧ Our testimony today is boing to be about the Α 2. criteria used to evaluate the Diablo Canyon plant from the 3 Hosgri exposure; that is, given certain earthquake magni-4 tudes and locations, what shaking would this cause, and 5 should be done about it. We are not going to get involved in structural 6 7 analysis and the details of actual analysis, but the inter-, 8 mediate step between the ground motion where you've been for 9 some time and getting to the surface, and the interrelationship between the ground surface and the structures. 10 11 Now I had a long list of terms I was going to define: I think it's in my written testimony. I've heard. 12 many of them discussed and I intend to skip them unless 13 the Board wants me to cover some of them. I'll note the 14 ones I'm skipping, and if you'd like me to give our defini-15 16 tion I'd be pleased to do so. I imagine you're well familiar now with accelera-17 tion, velocity and displacement. I've heard the term time-18 history used interchangeably with records of strong ground 19 20 motion, so I won't get into that one. The words "instrumental acceleration" have been 21 I think I would like to point out what my definition used. 22 I'm referring to "instrumental acceleration" as the is. 23 peak absolute value of motion in terms of acceleration units 24 that would be measured by an instrument in the free field. 25



.

.

And by "absolute value" I mean it doesn't matter it's plus wb2 3 or minus, whichever is the greatest numerical value. 2 . This has been referred to for this plant as Э 1.15g, or gravity units. \$ The term "effective acceleration" has been used 5 a little bit also. It's coming to come up over and over 6 again, I'm afraid. In the terms with which we will use .7 it, effective acceleration is referring to that acceleration 8 that the designer uses to construct or to anchor his response 9 spectrum. I will define "response spectrum" in more detail 20 later. In other words, it is that acceleration which is 31 considered significant and is used to develop the response 12 spectrum for which the plant is designed. 23 The number .75g has been used in that regard 14 and has been used in the reanalysis of the plant. 15 I don't think "natural period" has been discussed, 16 though it may have been. If you consider an oscillating body 27 that moves from some extreme point on, say, the left side :IS: and swings over to the far right side and then all the way 19 back to the starting point again on the left side, that 20 complete oscillation is the period. The time to do that 21 oscillation is the period usually given in seconds. And 22 the term will be used over and over again. 23 Now everything structural has a natural period 24 of vibration, or maybemany natural periods of vibration. We 25

.

ų

like to think of a pendulum as being the most simple type. But buildings and instruments and plants and piping and all these things have various natural periods of vibration.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

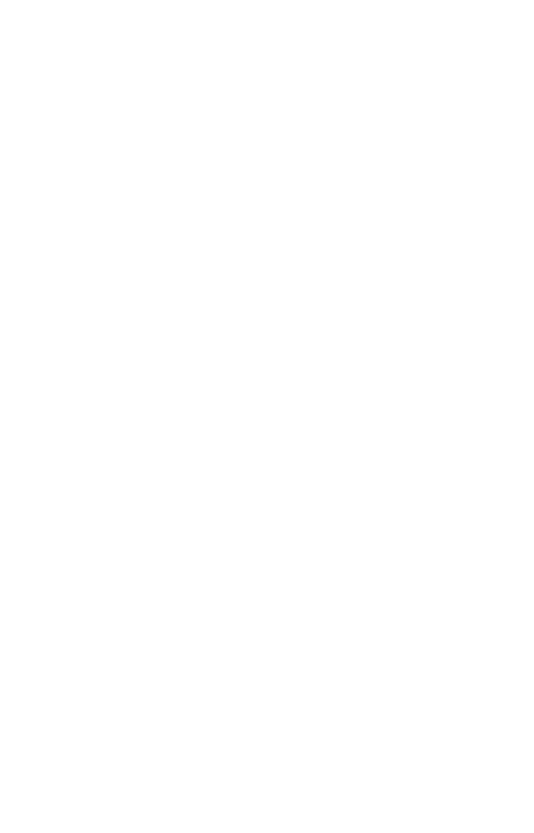
wb3

The reciprocal of that, or, in other words, that number divided into 1 is called the frequency or the natural frequency. And it's usually given in terms either of cycles per second or, in more recent years, in terms of hertz, which stands for the same thing.

Damping has not been covered very much. I will get into it in more detail later. But for a preliminary definition let us consider the fact that energy cannot be lost, it can transfer form from one form to another but it is never lost.

Now if you start a body vibrating it has a lot of kinetic energy as it's moving through the greatest oscillations at the fastest speed. And the body would keep vibrating forever if there were no damping. In other words, damping is a form of energy loss or transfer. In the vibrating body in the context that we're speaking today that leads to the gradual decay of the oscillations to the point where the motion completely stops. It's a form of energy transfer, and there are various forms.

Stress and strain are often talked about. Let us take a brief sample of a bar in tension anchored at one end and somebody pulls on the other end. This creates tension



٨

ŧ.

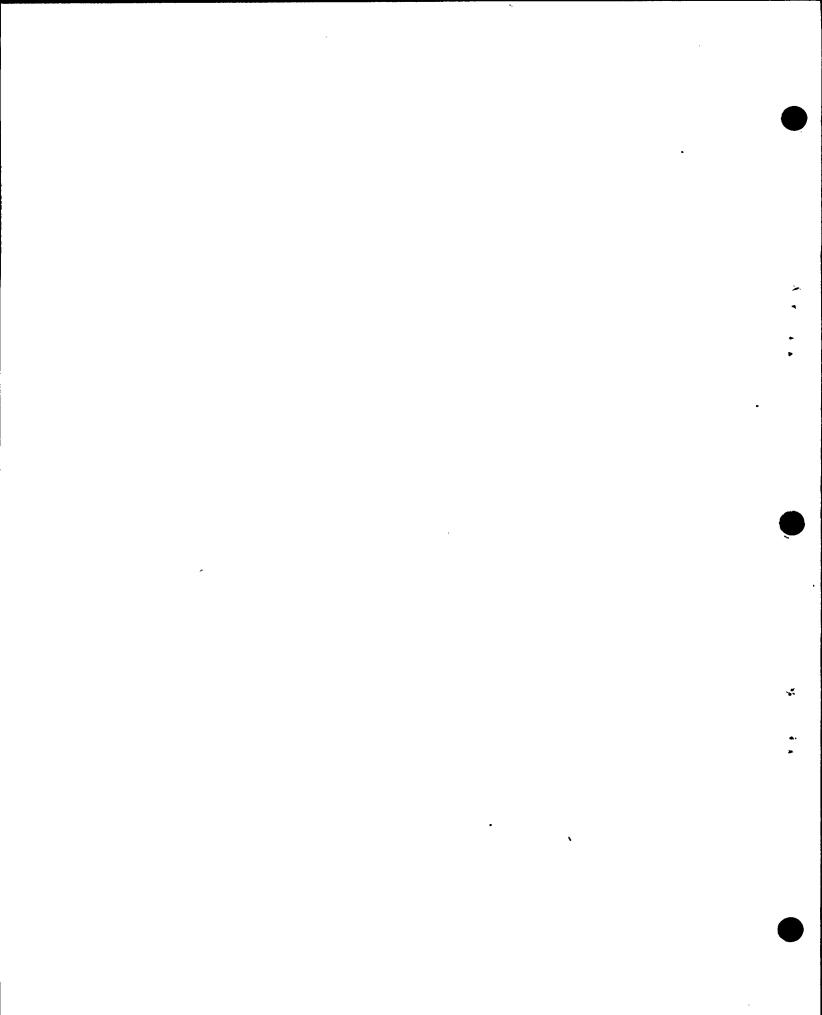


wb4 1 in hat bar. 2. The stress is the total force used to pull that bar divided by its cross-sectional area. In English 13 Ĩ, units it's usually given in pounds per square inch. . 5 Strain on the other hand refers to the amount of deformation of that bar in terms of the unit amount of 6 strain per unit length. 7 So we use these words interchangeably when 8 actually we shouldn't. 9 'Now according to our classic law called Hook's 10 Law, stress and strain are proportional. This is only true 41 in the elastic range up to the point of yield. And yield 12 is defined as the point where it no longer is a proportional 13 situation. 14 In the design of a plant such as Diablo Canyon 15 under extreme earthquake motion design often extends almost 16 'to the yield point sometimes: it may go to the point or 17 slightly beyond. When one goes beyond the yield point there 18 is not failure if the material is ductile. And we then 19 enter a whole new world of structural and dynamic significance 20 called the inelastic range. And in this inelastic range we 21 have a tremendous amount of potential energy absorption that 22 I'm sure will come up later in the case. 23 In other words, just because a stress reaches · 24

its so-called yield point, or the end of the point where it

• · . . . · · • • • · · · *,*

ν	а	6058
wb5	1	proportional to strain, does not mean failure, except for
	2	a brittle material like glass.
\bigcirc	3	Now I want to get into the response spectra. I
	4	know it's been mentioned two or three times. But it's probably
	5	one of the most important things to be brought up in the
	6	case. And I'm going to put a slide on now that may help
4	7	me to explain the response spectra.
-	8	Q Excuse me, Dr. Blume, please be sure to refer
•	9	to these now as they appear in your testimony, which figure
	10	it is, so the record will be clear.
	11	A All right.
	12	(Slide)
A	13	This is Figure A from the written testimony.
IJ	13	And I've oversimplified this. I've found over the years that
	15	the concept of a response spectrum is rather difficult even
	16	for many engineers.
,	10	Let us take here a time-history of ground motion.
.	18	This is just drawn at random: it's not a real time-history.
	ĺ	And we're going to take a series of what I call "lollipops."
•	19	These represent single mass, single degree of freedom
	20	vibrating systems, each one having the same damping charac-
	21	teristics.
	22	Now let's take the one on the far left. In the
\bigcirc	23	computer we will put as input first of all the complete
Ð	24	time-history and the ground motion, and then the characteristics
\bigcirc	25	
•		
`	÷	



wb6 of this single oscillator, its natural period of vibration 1. and its damping. And then we will subject that oscillator 2 to the effects of the entire time-history of motion and Э. come up with a maximum result over that entire period. Ą And that will create just one point right below it here 5 on the diagram. **6**. This will be repeated for each and every one . 7 of these, although in the computer we put them very, very 8' close together. Each time this is done we find a point on 9 the lower diagram which simply represents the maximum 10 response that would be obtained by that particular oscillator 11 being subjected to that particular ground motion. 12 Then if we merely connect all of these up with 13 a dashed line we have a response spectrum for that given 14 damping value and for that earthquake. 15 Now I didn't mention the zero period. You see 16 the lower'scale is period and over here we would have the 17 zero period. That point right there is simply the same as 18 the effective acceleration that's been talked about. 19 Now I'll got 'to the next slide. 20 (Slide) 21 This is Figure B from the written testimony. It's 22 merely an example; it has nothing to do with Diablo Canyon 23 plant. But we have here an example of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 response 24 diagrams for a particular earthquake. This happens to be the 25



.

.

2

•

		6060
•	wb7 ,1	El Centro Earthquake of 1940 in the north-south southeast
	2	direction.
\bigcirc	3	The Greek letter lambda merely represents the
\bigcirc	. 4	damping ratio. The upper curve has no damping at all. The
	5	next has 2 percent of critical; 5 percent; 10 percent, and
	6	20 percent. So right away I have to define what I mean by
۲ ۲	. 7	"critical damping."
-	8	Damping ratios are usually given as either a
٩	9	percentage or as a fraction of critical. And critical is that
	10	damping at which a system would simply not oscillate. If
	11	you disturbed it or pulled it over it would merely go back
	12	to its starting position and not oscillate at all. That's
	13	called critical damping.
	14	So even though damping is a very complex system,
	15	we refer to it in this term which really represents a
	16	viscous damping propertional to velocity. It's not correct,
	17	but it's a very convenient method and it is universally
`-	18	applied in the nuclear and other fields.
٠	19	Now as you saw on the second diagram, actual
4	20	response spectra are rather jagged: they have peaks and
	21	valleys, sharp peaks and valleys. And we go through a
	22	process called smoothing.
	23	Now there are various ways you can smooth a
	24	spectral diagram. One is to simply average the peaks and
	25	valleys and go through a process where you come`up with a
\sim		

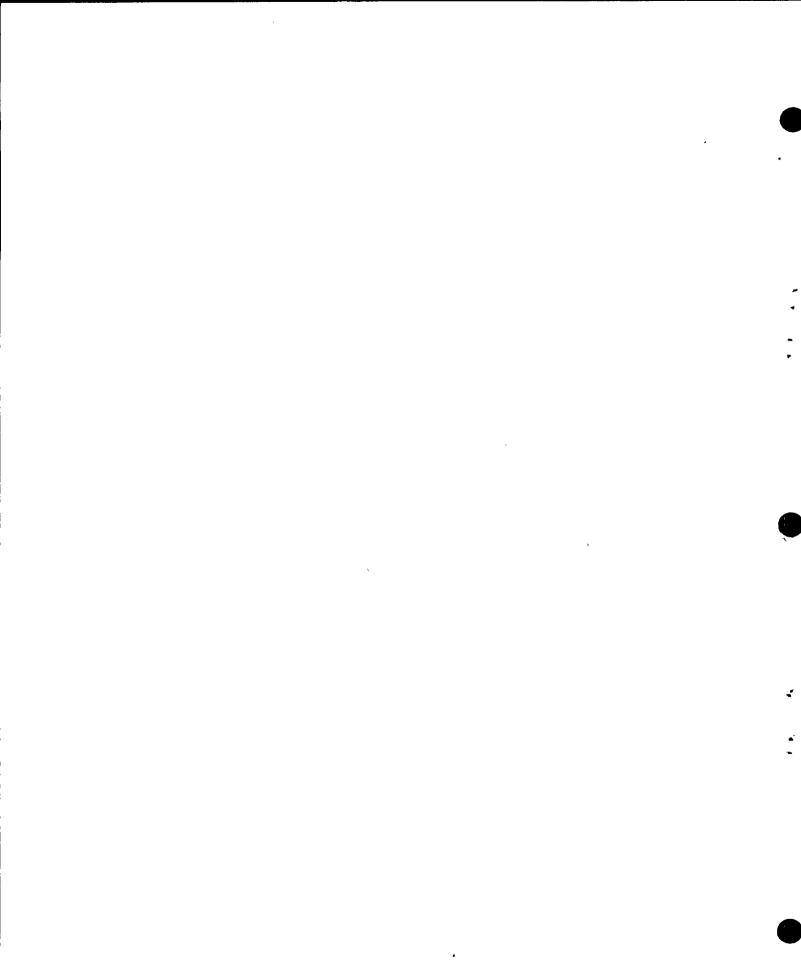
I

а ж

, * ***

મેં લ મુ ÷ .

,



•

curve that's equivalent to roughly what you have. A more 1 2 conservative procedure that is too often done is to take only the peaks and connect the peaks and draw the line. 3 Another method is to take several earthquakes, instead of one, 4 perhaps eight or ten or more, and to run them for the same 5 oscillator and then for very narrow period bands to run 6 statistical analyses and determine average and standard 7 deviation points as required. 8 By various means we smooth spectra. Now the 9 reason for smoothing is very simple. If we didn't, you can 10 see that the designer, in trying to apply that to an actual 11 case, would have a very, very difficult time. He also might 12 be tempted to get into the valleys and avoid the peaks. 13 So this is avoided by the smoothing procedure. 14 There are standard spectra. Regulatory Guide 15 1.60, for example, provides recommended standard spectra. 16 We were one of the two firms that worked in the development 17 of that guide. I think it's an excellent document for 18 typical average sites. But it does not apply to Diablo 19 Canyon for several reasons. 20

wb8

21

22

23

24

25

One is, this is a rocky site. Another is the Hosgri controlling earthquake is so close to the plant. Nevertheless the comparisons have been made by ACRS and others.

Spectra can be scaled. This is another procedure.





1.

• •

One can decide what zero period or effective acceleration he wb9 1 wants to work with, and then scale other records from other 2 earthquakes up or down depending on which way he wants to 3 And you can put a bunch of these together and average 4 qo. There are all sorts of ways of arriving at: 5 them out. spectra. 6 A procedure that is often used in design is to 7 modify a time-history in such manner that it will produce 8 'a given smoothed response spectrum. This can be done. It's 9 perfectly legitimate. If it is not done, and if it is ୍ରେ desired to use a time-history in analysis, you would then 11 be finding the peaks and valleys again that we do not want. 12 So pulses are added or subtracted at strategic points in 13 an actual record or in an artificial record in order that 14 a time-history can be derived which, in turn; will almost 15 exactly match any given response spectrum. 16 I'd like to discuss briefly now the history of ¥Ż this project insofar as response spectra and design specifi-18. Cations are concerned. 19, In our opinion -- and I think it is borne out 20 by ample facts -- there have been three designs, or three 21 analyses of this plant, not just two. 22 The first I call the original pre-Hosgri design. 23 Then as soon as PG&E and its consultants learned about the 24 existence of the Hosgri offshore and the fact that that had 25

, . , **v** 1 . .

s.

ę

*

•

wbl0 to be considered in addition to the prior earthquake, there was an initial Hosgri criterion developed by PG&E, the applicants, using 6.5 as the magnitude. And I will show you how that works a little later one. We are still of the opinon that that was an adequate design criterion, 6.5 maximum magnitude for that fault. End 3A

. ۴ . •

1 B WRB/mpbl In the last couple or three years we've been 2 working to what we now call the current Hosgri criteria 3 based upon 1,15g instrumental acceleration, 0,75g effective 4 acceleration, as recommended by NRC, and using a 7.5 magni-5 tude earthquake as recommended by USGS. 6 In developing the criteria for the original 7: plants we considered four earthquakes as prescribed by 8. Drs. Benioff and Smith: the San Andreas fault, 48 miles 9 away with a magnitude 8.5, the Nacimiento, 20 miles away 10 with a maximum magnitude of 7.25, the Santa Ynez, 50 miles 11 away, that is extended out into the ocean so that the Santa Ynez would have been 50 miles away, a magnitude 7,5; 12 13 and for the first time ever a local earthquake nonassociated 14 with any known fault considered 12 miles away to its focus in any direction, including straight down underneath the 15 16[°] plants and having a magnitude of 6.75. 17 I think this is very, very important in realizing that we use this earthquake in helping to explain why the 18 19 plant can today meet the present criteria. 20 MRS. BOWERS: Pardom me for interrupting. You didn't give this a name. Is this hypotheti-21 22 cal, a hypothetical earthquake? 23 WITNESS BLUME: This is entirely a hypothetical earthquake. The only name we have for it is Earthquake D. 24 We call A, San Andreas, B, Nacmiento, C, Santa Ynez, and 25.

· · · ·

-

		6065
	mpb2 1	D was the one that was just floating around.
	.2.	For these various earthquakes we used actual
Õ	.3	cartliquake records as models. We used the 1952 Taft record
	· 4.	north 69 degrees west for earthquake B. And for earthquake
O	5	D we used the 1957 San Francisco record taken at Golden Gate
	6	Park on sandstone. And these were normalized after much
¥ .	7	discussion and many meetings back in Washington with AEC
-	. 8	then, they were finally normalized to .40g for the D earth-
-	9	quake at the zero period and .30 for the B earthquake.
		May we have the next slide, please?
	17	(Slide.)
	12	This is Figure 1 from the written testimony.
	.13	And I want to point out first of all, and very carefully,
9.	1A	that this is for the operating basis earthquake, not the
	15	safe shutdown or the double design earthquake.
	.16	You'll see the very sharp peak that I'm pointing
	17 ·	to; the highest peak of the diagram is for earthquake D,
\$	18.	the one without any known fault. And it comes up to a very
	. 19	very sharp peak and it finally comes in at zero period to
Ä	20	.20g.
	21 .	The other curve, the lower curve, is for earth-
	22	quake B, which is the Nacimiento situation, and that was
Ĵ	. 23	normalized to .15g, which you can see, at the zero period
	24	again.
	25	Now the designers were forced to take whichever
		•

, ×

.

,

x

¢

mpb3 1 one of these governed any particular situation, and I was very very unpopular at the time for having come up with this 2 thing. They thought it was crazy, I think. But we had to do 3 it in view of the report of this seismologist. There was no 4 way out of it. . 5 We had to consider two separate earthquakes as 6 governing that plant. 7 Now double these values, exactly twice, were 8 used for the shutdown conditions. So that would bring this 9 up to .40g, which would be the shutdown acceleration. But 10 this high hump due to the local earthquake D has been extreme-11 ly beneficial in the plant meeting the present criteria. 12 (Slide.) 13 This next slide is from page 11 of the written 14 testimony. It's just a portion of the page, and it shows 15 the damping values that were allowed in those days for the 16 original design. Again I'm repeating this old material 17 because it is very very instructive in explaining why we have 18 so much value in the plant today. 19 The damping values allowed then were very very 20 low as compared to what they are today. For example, today 21 this is seven percent and these are up to two or three, and 22, depending ' upon conditions. 23 BY MR. NORTON: 24 Excuse me, Dr. Blume. 25

6066

_____, ______, , * . .

×

. т

When you say "these" with your pointer, it mpb4 - 9 doesn't mean much in the written record. 2 (Witness Blume) That's correct. З A Well, five percent for the concrete structures 4 is now seven percent for both concrete and bolted steel 5 structures, whereas in those days you can see on this slide 6 that 'two percent was used for bolked steel' structures. 7 The damping variations for piping are even much 8* greater, which will come out later, I think, in the testimony. 9. Now when the Hosqri was discovered Dr. Smith 10 and Dr. Jahns, Mr. Hamilton, many others worked on the problem 77 feverishly. And it was decided by them -- and I concurred, 1Ż feeling I had some background of 35 years in the earthquake 13 field -- that 6.5 maximum was all that could support. So 14 the second criterion was developed based upon 6.5 maximum -15` magnitude, a normal surface distance of six kilometers, and . 16 a depth to the focus of only five kilometers, which is quite 17 shallow. 18 These result in a hypocentral distance which 19 is the slant distance of the plant to the focus as low as 20 eight kilometers. 21 We also arrived at an effective acceleration. 22 of .50g. 23 · I'm still of the opinion that that was a reason-24 able value for the given conditions. 25

r *

.

. · · · ·

Now, to model the conditions, then, I used mpb5 1 another approach all together which I felt would be more 2 appropriate for a close-in situation where we have a plant 3 within a few miles, two or three miles of a potential 4 earthquake of that size, 6.5 magnitude. So after a study 5 of all the records available in the world at the time, I 6 finally used eight record components which had magnitudes 7 ranging from 5.3 to 6.6. They were normalized to .5g. . By` 8 that I mean they were scaled to .5g; as I mentioned a little 9 while ago, we just scale up and down. And this led to a 10 composit array of eight spectra on one diagram. And the 11 diagram was divided into narrow period bands. 12 Each band had the data points analyzed statis-13 tically to arrive at a mean, a median, and standard deviation. 14 And we proceeded to develop response spectra along those lines. 15 I think Table 14 will help out in that regard. 16 (Slide.) 17 I°m now showing page 14 from the testimony, 18 a part of the page. And this indicates the eight earthquake 19. records that we used to develop the model for the conditions 20 at the site. 21

> You'll notice in the third column from the right side that the epicentral distances were in the order of three to eight, eight, seven, and three, which were very close models to what we're talking about, namely five or six

22

23.

24

25

,

•

.

.

.

. Т

kilometers:

mpb6 1

2

3

Ą'

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

. 12

13

14

15

16

17

¹18'

19

20

21

22-

23,

24

25

Another common factor was that each one of these records was taken on rock, which also made it a pretty good model.

I'll now show the results.

(Slide.)

This is Figure 2 from the testimony. The upper curve labeled E-Hosgri, five percent, represents this new situation. And, by the way, we gave the designation E to this newly discovered Hosgri fault when we first worked on

jit,

We previously had B and D, and then we gave this the designation E.

The upper curve shows five percent damping, and the curve just below that shows seven percent damping. And we've done this because in the interim between the time of the initial design and the present day everyone agreed that five to seven percent was a logical change in allowable damping values.

So, for comparison purposes in the old design of B and D, which are the two dashed curves or the other curves shown -- they're not all dashed on this figure -- we can see that there are places in the response of the plant namely from a period of about .1 to .2 or more where earthquake D, the original design criteria was greater than we had with

. . . , . ٦

mpb7 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

the brand new earthquake E for the Hosgri.

Now this did not obtain throughout the entire length, but it did in the very very important area of .1 to .2 where there is not only many important structures, but many important equipment, periods, and frequencies.

(Slide.)

I will now show page 15, part of page 15 from the testimony, which shows the new damping values which were allowed in Regulatory Guide 1.61, and were in general used throughout the country for earthquake design of nuclear power plants. You'll see on the bottom line that reinforced concrete is now seven percent of critical damping. Coming up we find bolted steel structures also seven percent; welded steel structures four percent of critical; small diameter piping, two percent; and equipment and large diameter piping, three percent.

Now these values, which as I said were acceptable, and we will demonstrate that later, are much greater than the original values.

Now, what does this mean?

Damping is a very important parameter. The greater the damping that you use in analysis, the lower the response of the structure, the lower the response diagram. Therefore you would use less material, and you would have a lighter structure if you started out with heavy damping. But



.

.

.

mpb8 i we did just the opposite. We started out with very light 2. damping. Years later we found out with new knowledge we could go to heavier damping. So we had excess material provided in З à. the structure on today's standards. ទ So between the two, between the change in damping and the fact that we had that hump from earthquake D, б we had two very very important factors that make it feasible 7. with some modifications to design -- to have a plant that Ś will stand not only what we consider a reasonable earthquake '9 like 6.5M, but a very very conservative earthquake, 7.5M. 10 I won't spend any time talking about the current 11 criteria except to show a couple of graphs later on. 12. I would like to say that the current criteria 13 are two-fold. One set was made by Dr. Newmark for NRC. 14. Another set was made by myself and my office for the 15 Applicant. There were a great many meetings at which these 16 things were discussed. 17 These sets were made completely independently. 18. Some compromises were made in the course of some of the meet-19 But in general it wound up that both sets were preings. 20 scribed and the Applicant was forced to analyze his structure 21 for both the Blume criteria and the Newmark criteria, and 22 this really makes four designs now that we're talking about. 23 I think the next slide will be useful. 24 (Slide.)

25

¢.

•

,

٢ : 3C agbl This is Figure D from the written testimony, 2 and it gives us a comparison of the various curves." Now, 3 going back in time, we first of all had the original DDE 4 at five percent damping, which is shown by the dashed and 5 dotted line with the hump in it. 6 Then we have the second go-around with the E. Hosgri 7 for seven percent damping, and these can all be compared due 8 to the change in allowable damping values. And we see the 9 condition that I showed on a prior slide, where they're very 10 close together in general. 11 Then at the top we see the Newmark and the 12 Blume curves that we're presently working with. 13 The Newmark curve is the one with the dashed line 14 with the straight top, the flat top, and for seven percent 15, damping. 16 And the Blume curve was derived by using those 17 same eight earthquakes, rock earthquakes that I talked about 18 only simply scaled up from five to 7.75. It was a scaling 19 process again. So we then have to account for all this 20 difference. 21 Well, fortunately, as I mentioned before very 22 briefly, 'a great many of the very, very important parts of 23 this plant are so strong and rigid that they fall in the 24. high frequency or the low period range, and there weren't 25 really too many things to be worked out although there have

agb2

Ť

2

3

4.

5

6,

7.

8

Ĵ

10

1

12

13

14

15

16

17

• 18

19

20

21.

23

24

25

been very extensive alterations.

I think now I would like to turn off the slides for a while.

Contention Three states that 0.75g is not appropriate for the safe shutdown earthquake. I concur. I do not think it is appropriate because I think it is way too conservative. I've outlined what it is, it's 7.5m, 0.75g effective and 1.15g instrumental.

I believe that Contention Three is perhaps misleading in its very wording, because it refers to the maximum laboratory acceleration as 0.75g whereas, in fact, it is 1.15g.

I'd like to mention briefly that peak acceleration is not the only criterion. In fact, it is a very weak criterion for plant resistance, spectral response is much more meaningful and there are many other factors, such as redundancy and ductility and reserve capacity and other things that are even more important in many cases.

It has been mentioned that a response spectrum does not bring in the element of duration or time of shaking. This is true because the only thing plotted on these diagrams 22: is the maximum response. But I wish to point out that shaking in the elastic range under Hook's Law, again, the duration is unimportant, unless you're going up to thousands or millions of scycles, it doesn't make any difference.



æ

â

,

•

Duration is only important when you have a failing structure and then the longer it shakes, the more it fails. But when you're in the elastic range, it is not important.

There are various ways of going from instrumental to effective acceleration and I'm sure we'll talk about many of these during this hearing. One simple way is to count the number of peaks such as has been done in Circular 672.

I think Dr. Newmark started out with 1.15g and estimated that about seven peaks would be ineffective, and so he came down to 0.75g at about the seventh peak, sixth or seventh peak.

We have done a very comprehensive study that is reported in DLL-30, one of our exhibits that are on file, in which we deliberately took records, 18 to 20 records and clipped various amounts of the peaks off and then reran the response spectral diagrams through the computer.

In general, we found that clipping peaks or 18, augmenting peaks, either way you go, produces a very, very 19 weak response or change in the response spectrum. And what 20 a structure really feels is the response spectrum, not the peak acceleration.

In general, we found we could clip as much as 30 percent off of all of these records and average only about a five percent change in the response spectrum.

In other words, random spikes -- and I define a

· agb3

1

2

3

4

5

6

7,

8

9.

10

11.

12

13.

14,

15.

16.

17

21

22

23

24

т

¥

、 •

•

'agb4

.1

2

3

मे

.5

6

 \mathbf{J}_i

8

9

10

. : 17

ŝ2

13

18.

15

16,

37;

13

19

20

21

22

23.

24.,

25

spike as a very narrow peak on an accelerogram, have very short time duration and, therefore, contain very little energy even though they are high acceleration--are not really meaningful as far as structural response is concerned. Now, to justify going from an instrumental acceleration to an effective acceleration, there are various ways. I like to think of four basic situations. One is observation, very careful observation of what has really happened in the real world and what has not happened in actual earthquakes. Another is theory and analysis. Ard I think that clipping study that I just mentioned is a good example of

6075

that. Another is testing and experimentation. And, finally, engineering judgment, something we can't seem to do without. And those four are not mutually exclusive, necessarily.

I would now like to go back to the slides, because my first example of observation, of looking at what has happened and has not happened, is going to be the Great San Francisco earthquake of 1906, which was an 8.3 magnitude earthquake very, very close to San Francisco.

(Slide.)

This is Exhibit Number Nine, and it's simply a map of the San Francisco Bay area. This red triangle represents the heart of downtown San Francisco in the olden days in 1906 and the other red triangle represents the

. .

· ·

. _

3. I

,

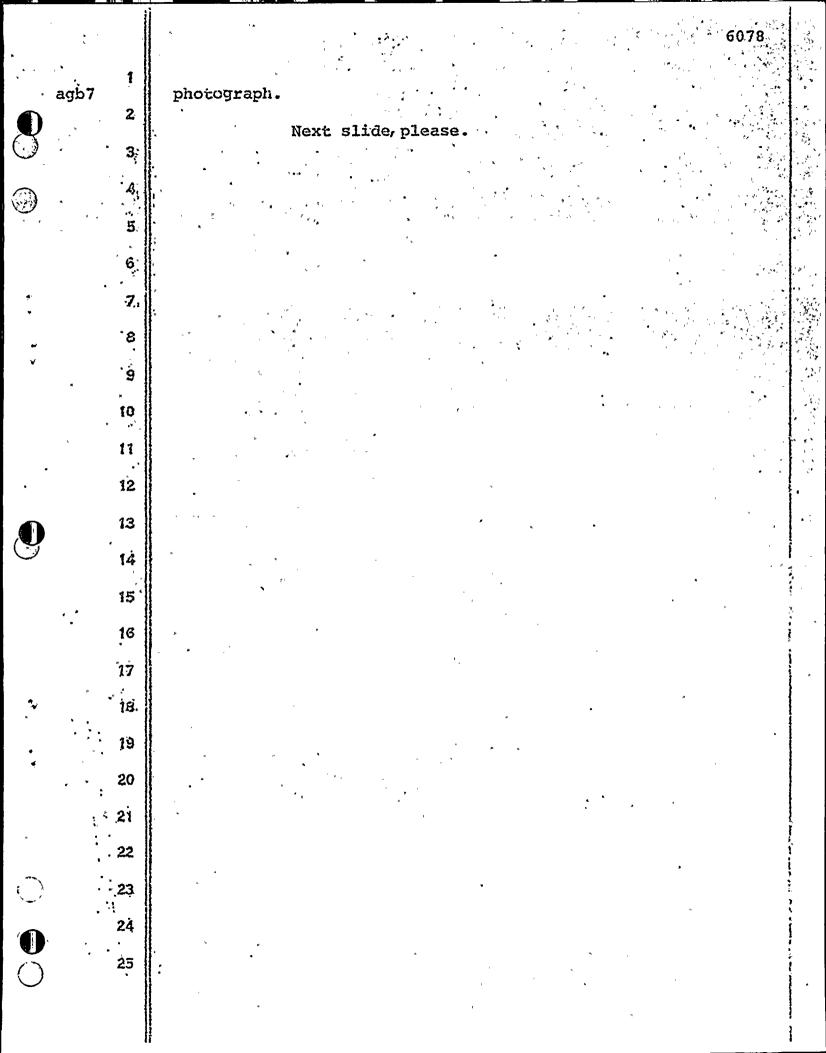
present Golden Gate Bridge, but we'll be concerned with Fort aqb5 2 Point, which was right there tat the same location. 3 Now this line on the left is the San Andreas 4 Fault, one of the greatest known faults in the whole world. 5 The San Francisco earthquake, rated 8.3 in those days and 6 I think it's still about there for surface wave magnitude, 7 is supposed to have had it's greatest rupture up here in 8 Marin County, but actually it ruptured for over 200 miles 9; as I recall. 10 And if we did the same thing that we do for 11 designing any plant, we have to take the nearest "distance to 12: a moving fault or a rupture plane, so we're now going to look 13, at what happens to the buildings in San Francisco. 14 I've made a personal study for many years of the 15 52 largest buildings in San Francisco at that time. Now 16 I wasn't there at that time, I want that to be clear, 17 abundantly clear. 18. The next slide, please? 19. (Slide.) 20 I have all sorts of records and things. 21 Here we have the Fairmont Hotel, the same one 22 that's there today, after it had been burned out; after the 23 fire, after the earthquake. You'll see all of these other 24 buildings in the surrounding lots are completely burned out 25 and the debris hauled away. But they rebuilt the floors and

. . , . . × . , • ,

.

	а, с долж на 13		6077
	agb6	1	so on of the old Fairmont in the original shell; the original
		2	walls.
\bigcirc		3 _:	That building, as for every building that I'm
(4.	going to show you briefly today, was not designed for any
		5,	earthquake value at all. Most of them accidentally had some
	,	6.	value due to either good engineering judgment or to designing
•		s7a	for wind.
-	1	8	But none of them today, according to calculations
- ✓	.•	9 2	would pass even an ordinary building code, let alone a nuclear
		10,	code like Diablo Canyon which is perhaps 20 times greater
		112	
		12.	than an ordinary code, 10 to 20 times.
		13	Next slide, please.
Q		14	(Slide.)
			This next slide is shows the Dewey monument
	•	15	still standing in Union Square. But the main thing I wanted
		16 [.]	to show in this old photograph was the Saint Francis Hotel.
		17	This part was under construction on the right
•20		18	prior to whe earthquake and this part was the existing hotel.
•		19	Next slide, please.
		20	(Slide.)
•	8	21	You'll see the same buildings there today. Here's
		22	the part that was under construction, it's still there, and
\odot		23	then here's the part that was already there and the Dewey
		24	monument is still there. This is the new edition of the
		25	Saint Francis Hotel in the background and this is a modern
\bigcirc			

. * .



, y daga	6079
3C2 wbl 1	(Slide)
2	You see here the tallest building in SanFrancisco
3	burning after the earthquake. These are flames coming out
4	the windows. This is a 19-storey building called the Claus
· 5	Spreckels Building. It's at Third and Market Street. It
6	had some diagonal steel members, some of which failed. But
7	the building itself stood up very well.
6 8 6 9	Next one, please. (Slide)
10	We have here a view of the Palace Hotel on
11	fire together with, I believe it is the Grand Hotel across
12	the street also on fire. You'll notice that these buildings
.13	are standing. They're not ruins at all until the fire burned
14	them out.
15	Next, please.
. 16	(Slide)
17	A view of the Palace Hotel after it was completely
* 18	burned out. It, too, had wooden floors. The walls were
. 19	merely brick. But the damage that you see in the foreground
20	is due to the wrecking, the deliberate wrecking by my
21	father, incidentally: you'ld see his name on this job sign
22	if you could read itdeliberately wrecking this building
23	and getting ready to pull down the old Palace Hotel and
24	build a new one. Next, please.
25	nevr' hreape.

p

. · · · .

•

le.

•	-	6080
wb2	т. К. С.	(Slide)
	2	This is the Monadnock Building in fairly good
Õ.	3	shapes. It had some cracks, but it was not destroyed. And
· ·	4	this is the Palace Hotel which, as I said before, was
	. 5	completely burned out.
	6	Next slide, please.
, -	7	(Slide)
•	ន	A modern day photo of the Post Office at Seventh
•	9	and Mission. This building is on soft ground. It had
	10	very, very severe shaking, and the estimated damage was
	21	less than 10 percent of the cost of the building.
	12	Next, please.
	13	(Slide)
0	14	A view of Market Street, a modern view. This
	15	building that I'm pointing to, the tallest one in the
•	16	picture, is the old Claus Spreckels Building with a new
•	17	architectural face. About 15 or 20 years they simply put
*	81	a new architectural face on it, and that building is still
	19	in use today.
άλ.	- 20	Next please.
	21	(Slide)
	22	The Rialto Building at Montgomery and Mission
	23	Streets. You'll notice this brick face building which has
	24	a steel frame is practically all windows and glass. You
Ó.,	* 25	would call this a building that wouldn't have a chance of

Ξ,

њ. . . .

łł

			6081
	wb3	1	passing any code at all in existence today. The damage was
		2	about 15 or 20 percent.
\bigcirc		3	Next slide, please.
\bigcirc		4	(Slide)
		5.	This I believe is the Cole Building on Montgomery
		6	Street, a big massive building with bearing walls. This
• "		7	picture was taken a few years ago. It had some damage, but
•	•	8	it was put back in service.
4		9	Of the fifty-two total buildings that I studied
		10	and they were all of them all the big ones only seven
		11	failed to go back in service. And, of those seven, four
		12	were burned out completely by fire, one had terrible con-
		13	struction, and the other two were a combination of fire and
\bigcirc		14	earthquake failures.
		15	Next slide, please.
		16	(Slide)
		17	A view of Market Street during the BART construc-
•		18	tion, the underground railway. I point this out to show the
×		19	Flood Building on the left and the Emporium Building on the
-		20	right, both of which went through the earthquake as I will
		21	show following.
		22	Next slide, please.
\mathbf{i}		23	(Slide)
		24	There's the Flood Building today. We found the
		25	damage to be quite nominal. Or, rather, we didn't find it; we
•			

, . Û

e		6082
	wb4 1	found it in the records. But what we have done is to make
	2	calculations of the value of this building according to
Õ	3	modern methods, and we would figure for about 2 percent of
	4	gravity. And it stood that earthquake.
Ś	5.	Next slide, please.
	- 6	(Slide)
*	7	The Emporium, still there in business. This
د	8	big building was also damaged slightly but put back into
۲	9	service.
	10	Nort slide.
	11	(Slide)
•	12	The Hibernia Bank, another type of building.
	13	The dome had some damage and the walls were cracked a little:
	14	But there it is.
• •	15	Next slide.
-	16	(Slida)
	17	The old Mint Building at Fifth and Mission
•	18	Streets. Today they've taken off the parapet well to make
*	19	it safer for pedestrians on the street. But the building
• •	. 20	went through the earthquake.
	21	Next one, please.
, · •	22	(Slide)
\bigcirc	. 23	I'm not showing this to show the Colden Gate
	24	Bridge but to show you Fort Point under the Golden Gate
	. 25	Bridge. That's the brick building that you can see on the
	-	

. .

9

v • · > • e**r**

			6083
	wb5	1	lower left side of this picture.
		2	Next slide.
$\overline{\mathbf{C}}$		3	(Slide)
\cap		4	A view of the Fort Point inside, showing one of
\bigcirc		5	the old cannons and these walls which are heavy brick walls,
•		6	of course, but not nearly as heavy as the concrete walls at
•		7	Diablo Canyon. And this structure was practically undamaged.
_		8	As I recall, only one wall had a crack in it.
đ		9	Next slide, please.
		10	(Slide)
		11	Another view of Fort Point.
		12	Fort Point, if you remember the map I showed, is
		13	only four or five miles from the moving fault of an 8.3
C		14	earthquake.
		15	Slide, please.
	•	16	(Slide)
		17	This is just a general view of San Francisco
م."		18	pointing out two things. One is the fact that nested amongst
¥		19	all these modern buildings you have the old ones that went
٠		20	through 1906.
		21	The second point is that of all the buildings
		22	you see here the design coefficient of base shear is roughly
$\dot{\mathbf{C}}$		23	in the order of 4, 5, 6 percent and, in a few cases, may go
		2 4	to 8 percent. And we're talking 75 percent for Diablo Canyon
		25	for a smaller fault and a smaller earthquake than this city
\bigcirc			

Ç,

۲×,

• •

5

, K 11¹

,ł

F, £

×

.

, ,

z

P 1		6084
wb6	1	was subjected toand will get again some day.
	2	The lights, please.
	3	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: Mrs. Bowers, for the record,
$\langle \rangle$	4	because I'm not certain that in every case the slides were
0	5	identified, I think it would be important to have it estab-
	6	lished that they were discussed in the order in which they
ہ *	7 8	were numbered. Is that correct?
4	9	MR. NORTON: Yes. They were shown and discussed
	10	in the same order in which we numbered them earlier.
	11	At this time we would move that those photographs
	12	be moved into evidence as Applicant's exhibits as marked.
•	13	MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Kristovich?
U	14	MR. KRISTOVICH: No objection.
	15	MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Tourtellotte?
•	16	MR. TOURTELLOTTE: No objection.
	17	MRS. BOWERS: Well the slides that have been
\$	18	identified by exhibit numbers will be admitted into evidence.
•	19	MR. NORTON: For the record, that's Applicant's
¥	20	Exhibits 9 through 29.
X2X2X2	21	(Whereupon the documents referred to,
	22	heretofore marked for identification as
\odot	23	Applicant's Exhibits 9 through 29, were
•	24	received in evidence.)
	25	
	1	!

. . А. м .Ф

14 1 L

,

The second major earthquake that WITNESS BLUME: we used as a model, and this is discussed at great length in 2 some of the documents on file, was the Nicaragua earthquake 3 where the Esso oil refinery complext at Minagua in 1972 was Ą. shaken very, very severely by an earthquake that killed 5 10,000 people. õ It so happened that a record was made right at 7 the oil refinery plant so we know exactly what the ground 8 motion was by a reliable instrument. It was in the order of 9 .39 and .34g horizontal and .33 vertical. The plant kept 10 operating. They had to shut it down artificially in order - 81to get -- to make an inspection for safety purposes. 12 The plant design, unlike the San Francisco 13 buildings that I just showed, varied depending upon when each 14 structure was erected, but in general, we estimated, after 15 very close study, that the average value of the plant 16. structures wouldn't be over about 10 percent of gravity. And 17 yet the damage was so minor that as I said, the plant kept 18 operating. 19 There were a few stretched anchor bolts and a 20 few cracks in concrete foundations, but it was amazing that 21 nothing went out. This is explained in detail in some of our 22 reports. 23 Another one explained in great detail is the 24 Huachipato steel plant in Chili which, in 1960, was subjected 25

ebl

3đ

, . * • • . . •

ۍ د م	• • • · ·	6086
eb2	1	to a 7.5 magnitude earthquake on what we think is an exten-
	2	sion of a fault very similar to what we're talking about only
	.3	in the sense that it was probably very close offshore.
	4	I haven't the time today to go into the details
	5	of this plant, but I will summarize by suying that it shut
	6	down for six days after undergoing this tremendous earth-
*	·· 7.	quake. The cost of repair was .4 of one percent of the
	8	original cost. It consisted of many high, narrow vessels,
	9	chimneys and stacks and ovens and all kinds of things which.
	10	we have analyzed in great detail.
	· 1/1	And backing into the value We can often do
	. 12	this. When there aren't actual records taken of ground
	13	motion we have used structures as instruments and computed
	14	what the ground motion might have been by knowing how the
	15	structures reacted.
،	16.	So again we find that we have a case where the
	17	motion was apparently fairly severe and the damage was not
। कि -क्रा	18	at all catastrophic. There were many errors made in their
•	19	design. They neglected buckling characteristics and they
×	. 20	neglected dynamics of structures but nevertheless the plant
	21	only was down for six days.
	22	I think on the same subject we'll show the care-
\bigcirc	23	taker's house now.
~	24	(Slide.)
	25	We're looking at Figure 3 from the written
\bigcirc		
	, ,	

. • • . .

i.

·

.

.

1 testimony, and I think everybody has to take a look at this eb3 because you've all heard how hard Pacoima Dam shook, 1.2g 2 measured motion. Well, this is the caretaker's house at the .3 4 mouth of Pacoima Canyon, very close to the dam where the motion was measured, in fact it says here "within one-half 5 mile of the dam and ' within one mile of the VA Hospital" which 6 19335 7 was thoroughly destroyed and killed over 50 people. 32. 8 And yet we have here an old-fashioned brick Sec. F. Star chimney which was undamaged and neither was the structure g et1 -10 damaged. So there are these things that I think prove, 11and we can find many more of them, that damage is not always 12 what it's cracked up to be. 13 (Laughter.) 14 Modern buildings are designed, as I mentioned, - 15 roughly to .05 to .10 base shear coefficients and even 16 though in this short summary I can't go into the differences 17 between base shear coefficients and ground acceleration 18 effective or instrumental - I would hope to later - the 19 1.500 point is that for simple buildings you can make a fair com-2Ò parison to sway. .21 'If you' go to the regulated structures such as 22 _ +<u>*</u>,∿s`? schools and hospitals in California which are considered 23 a threat due to what happened to them -- 1933 school 24 buildings were damaged and then in 1971, the hospitals were 25:

÷

•

eb4 damaged, so they have enacted regulations which approximately 1 double the values I gave to about .10 to .20. 2 Now if we make the approximation that these are 3 the same, these base shear coefficients are roughly the 4 same as acceleration for a simple structure, we find that 5 even the most modern structures, the most vulnerable, the most 6 important are designed to a fraction of what we're talking 7. about at Diablo Canyon, and they are closer to larger faults, 8 potentially more active faults with more strain, and they **g**^ are surrounded with dense population like San Francisco and 10 Los Angeles. 11. 12: There are all sorts of unrecognized safety margins in this picture. All I can do today is to list a few. 13 The test data that I made on the strength of 14. materials are always done in a manner --15, (Slide.) 16. This is Figure 4 from the written testimony. It 17 is merely taken as an example. Pay no attention to these 18equations or what they represent. 19 All I can say is this is a test, a laboratory 20 test type procedure of certain values of concrete. It could 21 } be steel; it could be wood; it could be anything else. The 22principle is the same. 23 What is done is to get test values shown by these : 24 little dots, and then they draw a line that either comes 25

ι, . • . -.

underneath all of them or perhaps comes under 95 percent of eb5 1 them, and they say All right; that's our value. 2 Then they proceed to take that lower line value 3 4 and apply safety factors to it. So there's a safety margin to start with, the way. .5 **S**: that is done. 7 (Slide.) Another unrecognized safety margin lies in the 8 fact that we have to consider both horizontal components as 9 being equal and apply them in the analysis of a structure. 10 (Slide.) 11 This is Figure 5 we're now looking at from the 12, testimony, and in this figure we see the ratio of the average 13. horizontal peak ground acceleration -- pardon me. It should 14. be the ratio of the maximum to the average horizontal peak 15: ground acceleration as a function of distance from the source. 16² I obtained this information from literally 17 thousands and thousands of records taken- No, pardon me. 18 This is real earthquake. I thought I had underground nuclear. 19 Hundreds of records taken all over California and western 20 Nevada over this time period, '54 to 1970, and averaging out 21 we get these points. And we find that the maximum is always 22 greater than the average peak ground acceleration, and this 23 increases with distance. 24 But if we take a very short distance such as 10 25

1

.

.

kilometers, which we would have for Diablo Canyon, roughly, 1 you'll see that we have at least 13 percent, meaning that when 2 we are forced to take the peak horizontal values and use it 3 in design in both directions, we are building in a conserva-4 tism that nature doesn't have. 5 (Slide.) 6 Another conservatism is shown in this Figure 6 7 from the testimony. 8 I've assumed here a steady-state response of an 9 oscillating system. By "steady state" I mean that there's a 10 mechanical vibration being applied to it, a harmonic forcing 11 function, so that it builds up what we call resonance or the 12 maximum possible motion which could represent the perfect 13 tuning of the shaking of the natural period at the ratio one, 14 and we would get maximum. 15 This assumes, however, that two things are con-16 The one is the shaking frequency and the other is stant. 17 the natural frequency of the object being shaken. Well, 18 neither case is true with the real earthquake. The earth-19 quake motion jumps around. It's not a constant period. And 20 the period of the structure varies slightly, even in the 21 elastic range. 22 We know this from various observations that have .23 been made, that concrete is not strictly linear even at very 24

low stresses, and there are period changes.

eb6

25

r a

,

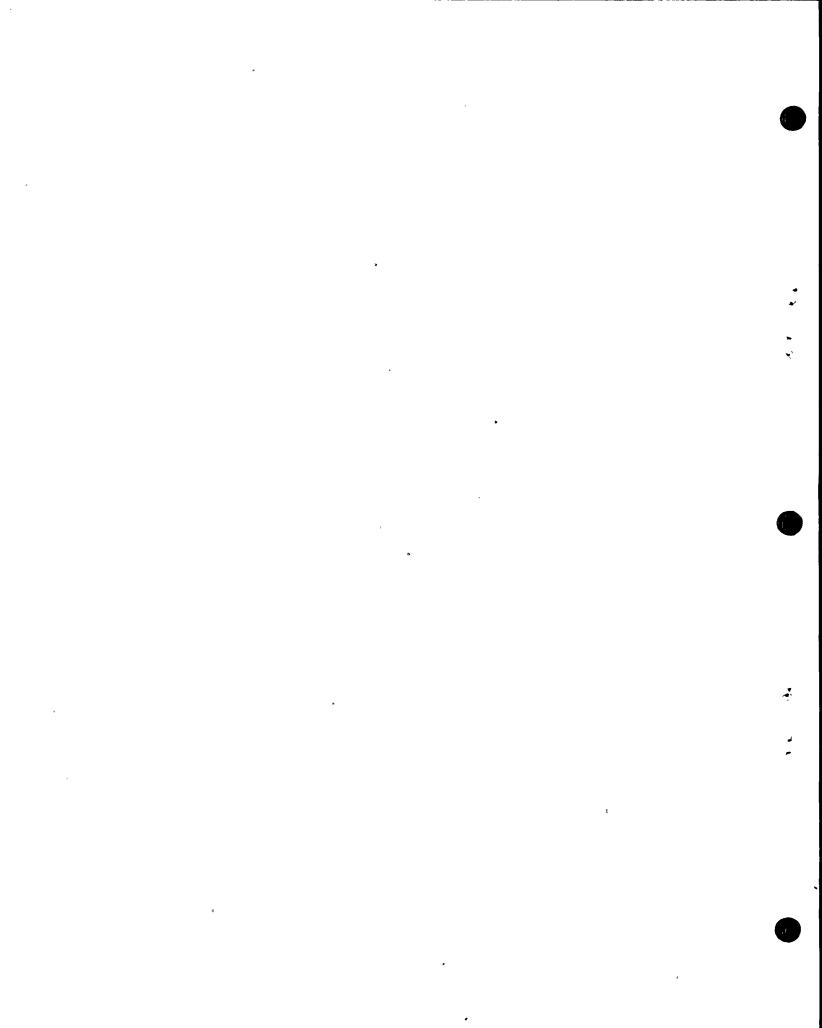
•

.

.

•

. eb7 So the minute you slip off from perfect resonance either way off the peak you will find enormous reductions in .2 response. \bigcirc 8.



I think in order to save time I'm going to 2 simply sum up my statements on the various unrecognized 3 I've safety factors and say that there are many of them. listed 22 in a paper that is in some of the filed documents, 4 5 unrecognized safety margins and safety factors that can multiply out when they occur together, as they often do, to 6 provide actual strength of a modern engineered structure 7 that is far times greater than given credit for, maybe 8 9 several times greater.

6092

10 I have sort of made it a personal crusade to 11 get some of these things corrected. I've written two or 12 three papers on it. But it will take a long time.

Now I'm not criticizing the NRC at all; I'm criticizing the whole profession for applying extreme disturbing forces, such as earthquakes and wind and so on, and not being realistic about the values they have to resist these things.

(Slide.)

The plot we're looking at, Figure 7 from the written testimony, is another subject all together and I'll touch upon it briefly. Since this is a summary, we have made three independent probabilistic studies of peak ground motion occurring at the site under the assumption that there will be a 7.5 maximum earthquake, and under various other assumptions, the procedures shown here for procedure one was

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

WRB/mpbl

· · ·

.

а Б		6093
•	mpb2 :	from one of our reports. I think that was Report DLL-11, if
	2	I remember correctly. Procedure two was divided into two
\mathbf{C}	Э.	elements. This is from LL-45, D-LL-45.
\bigcirc	Ą	In the report LL-45 we took two time periods.
	ភ្	One was 20 million years, and the other was 10,000 years.
	6	I obtained data from Mr. Hamilton that gave the slip rates
۲ ۵۰ ۲۰	7.	on all of the faults in the region over those time periods,
•	8	and we proceeded to utilize that in a very complex probabilis-
¥'	9	tic study that cannot be described today, but can be later
	30	if need be. And we came up with the answers you see here.
	17	Then there was another procedure followed
	12	pardon me, that was in Report 41D LL-41, those two time
	13	periods.
U	14	And then in a third procedure, number three, we
	រេភ្	had the plate tectonic boundary assumption which was mention-
	16	ed by Dr. Smith, I believe, where he obtained data for the
	17	entire State of California. We assumed it belonged to the
**.	18	tectonic plate and then proceeded to distribute it properly
بار .	· 19	to the Diablo Canyon site.
۳ ۲	20	To sum up, we find that for 1.15g, which would
	2 <u>1</u>	be right about here, we can come down through here, and you
- F .	22	get the different answers. And they amount to return periods
\bigcirc	23	ranging from roughly 10 to 10°. In other words, 100,000
	2.1	to maybe a million years average return period, depending on
(\cdot)	25	which assumptions were made in the procedure.
	B 1	

. . . * · · · • • . ,

.

, r

Now independently Ang and Newmark did another mpb3 1 2 report for NRC, and they came up with results in the order 3 of -- which straddled ours, if I recall, and I don't remember their exact numbers, but I do know that they had two extremes 4 which straddled one of our reports, and we were quite pleased 5 with that. 6 Summing up, we feel that the average return 7 period in very round numbers for the 1.15g at the site provid-8 ing and assuming that 7.5M could occur, which is one of the 9 prime assumptions in this, is about 100,000 years. 10 Now even if that happens -- and there is a big 11 "if" there -- this is not failure at all. All that means is 12 that you just get up to the design level and start to test 13 your design hypotheses and your design materials. Beyond 14 that point there is this great inelastic world that I mention-15 ed, and this value of all of these unrecognized safety factors, 16 So what I°m really saying is that based upon 17 these various studies on an average of once every 100,000 18 years if you could support a 7.5M you might begin to test the 19 structure. 20 I'll now simply show you some of the design 21 values that are used. 22 (Slide_) . 23 Here we have the case where tau is equal to zero, 24 and you'll hear more about tau. That has to do with 25

-

. .

.

.

·

mpb4 1 soil-structure interaction and the reduction in the high frequency range for the size of the foundations. But in this 2 3` case there is no reduction. And these are the spectra for A, various damping used for the various small structures coming 5 into .75, the effective acceleration. 6 Next slide, please? (Slide.) 7 The same thing with tau equals zero for the 8 Newmark curves. 9 Next slide, please? 10. (Slide.) 11 This is part of page 43 from the written testi-12 mony which compares some of the tau factors that were used. 13 We have here the so-called Blums criteria and the so-called 14 Newmark criteria. The peak ground accelerations after 15 reductions for tau for the containment became .67 in our case :6 and .60 for the Newmark case. For the auxiliary building it 17 became .63 against .55. For the turbine building, .54 18 against .50. And for other buildings which you just saw 19 they are both .75. 20 In other words, even with this tau reduction 21 procedure the Newmark method is slightly different then our 22 method, again done completely independently. 23 Next slide, please? 24 (Slide.) 25

P đ

.

,

. ,

1.

		6096
	mpb5 1	This shows figure number 10 from the testimony
	2	brought into no, this is the vertical spectra. Figure 10
	З,	shows the vertical spectra which is simply two-thirds of the
(4	horizontal, which has been pretty much of a standard practice
	5	throughout the country.
	6	Next slide, please?
•	7.	(Slide.)
•	8	That's the Newmark set for two-thirds for the
٣	9.	vertical.
	10	The next one?
	11	(Slide.)
	12	Here we have a tau situation. This is our curve
	13	for the containment and the intake structures, which happen
Ċ	14	to have the same tau value. The tau value is based upon the
	15	length or size of the foundation and the shear value, the
	16	shear velocity of the material at the site, which was assumed
	17	at 3,750 feet per second for this purpose.
	18	What this amounts to, as you can see, in the
Ŀ	19	high frequency range these start to bend down and come in
-	20	about .67 as compared to coming in at .75 where a tau is not
	21	used。
	2 <u>2</u>	Tau is an expression which simply refers to the
Q.	23	time it takes for a wave to pass the length of the foundation.
· 🕢	24	Next slide?
$\mathbf{}$	· 25	(Slide.)

* . . , , ,

.

. .

.

. .

6097 mpb6 1 That's the Newmark set for tau equals :04. It 2 comes in at .60 here. 3 Next one? 2 (Slide.) Tau is .052 used for the auxiliary building. 5 It comes in to .63 in our case. 6 In our case there's no effect beyond about .4 7 8 second. Out here there's no change whatsoever, but less than .4 second. They do peel in a little lower and come down to 9 this value. 10 By the way, this is Figure 14 I'm talking about. 12 Next one? 12. ' (Slide.) 13 I don't see the figure number, but it's for the 14. auxiliary building, the Newmark set. It comes in to .55. 15, I don't think we'll have to go through the rest 15 of those in view of the time element. But the point is that .17 for every type of structure we have complete sets of design 18 spectra. We have damping values that were agreed to. -19 ·And a complete analysis has been conducted for both the Newmark 20 and the Blume criteria for all the structures. 21 Another panel, the one to follow, will get into 32 the details of how the analyses were done and what the specific 23 results were. In many cases there had to be remedial measures 24 some of them very costly, in order to bring the structures up 25

-	6098	
mpb7 I	to the standard shown.	
2	I would like to, in view of the time is my	
3	time about up?	
4	Q Yes.	
5	A Shall I, summarize here?	
6	Q I think, Dr. Blume, we're going to have some	
- 7	more direct when we get this panel back on. In other words,	
8	I will have some questions for you. And if you want to brief-	
9	ly summarize now, fine. But we can also do it when this	
10	panel comes back, in which case you will have had an oppor-	
11	tunity to read the transcript and perhaps could give us a	
12	five minute capsule at that time to get everybody back	
13	aboard, because that will be a few days down the road. And	
14	it might be a good idea to do it that way.	
15 -	A Well, in view of the hour, maybe that's the	
16	best way to go.	, .
17	Q All right.	•
18	MR. NORTON: Mrs. Bowers, at this time we'd	1
19	like to ask that this panel be released until Wednesday	
20	morning at 8:30.	-
21	It's my understanding that Dr. Silver and Dr.	
22	Graham will be here Monday morning. Dr. Cornell is from MIT,	
23	of course, and he has some business to attend to. And rather	
24	than have them on a floating schedule where maybe they go on	
25	Tuesday afternoon and maybe not, we would rather specifically	
		•
,		-

₹.

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

. I . . • ς. 'n e .

bring them back at 8:30 Wednesday; And I suspect it will mpb8 1 2 take most of two days with Dr. Silver and Dr. Graham in any 3 event, and it could even take longer, I suppose. But I don't really see any real need for these people to wait Ą around for the next three days. 5 MRS. BOWERS: Mr. Kristovich, any objection? 5 MR. KRISTOVICH: No objection. 7 MRS. EOWERS: Mr. Tourtellotte? 8 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: NO. 9 MRS. BOWERS: Well, then, we'll recess this 10 panel of witnesses until 8:30 Wednesday morning. 11-MR. MORTON: . If the Silver-Graham cross is done. 12 If not.... 13 MRS. BOWERS: Fine. 14 (The panel temporarily excused.) 13 Let me check with the parties: MRS. BOWRES: 16 Is there any reason for us to -- any unfinished 37 matters? 18 MR. NORTON: Yes, there is one thing. îÌ We might as well put Dr. Blume's testimony in 20 today's transcript as though read, if there is no objection, 21 rather than put it in at the beginning of next week's testi-22 mony. 23 MR. KRISTOVICH: No objection. -24 MR. TOURTELLOTTE: No objection. 25

. 6099

. . . . · · · · ·

•

TESTIMONY OF JOHN A. BLUME ON BEHALF OF PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY DECEMBER 4, 1978 DOCKET NOS. 50-275, 50-323

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

My name is John A. Blume. My qualifications are set forth in Exhibit 7.

My testimony is about the criteria used to evaluate the Diablo Canyon plant for the postulated Hosgri 7.5M earthquake and how those criteria including the response spectra were developed.

Basic Terms And Definitions

Before proceeding with my testimony on specific points, it may be desirable to discuss some of the basic terms that will be used repeatedly in these proceedings. Although many of these may be familiar to all interested parties, there should not be differences in definitions or interpretations that could lead to misunderstanding.

19 When the ground moves resulting from an earthquake, there is acceleration, velocity, and displacement, as for 20 the movement of anything else such as an automoble. An 21 accelerating automoble is increasing its velocity (miles per 22 hour) and also moving a distance (miles) which in dynamics 23 we call displacement. Earthquake motion, unlike the auto-24 25 mobile motion, reverses back and forth many times during the time duration of a strong earthquake. Thus the acceleration, 26

•

.

•

3

%

4

.

velocity, and displacement not only vary with time but have opposite directions. Records are made of ground motion using instruments and recording systems which delineate the actual motion of the ground and how it varies with time. These records are called <u>time histories</u>. Acceleration is often measured. The maximum or peak acceleration, whether moving in one direction or the other, during the entire record of strong motion is called the <u>absolute peak</u> <u>instrumental acceleration</u>, or often simply <u>instrumental</u> <u>acceleration</u>.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

It has become more or less traditional for earth scientists and many engineers to consider the peak acceleration of an earthquake at a given location. There is often confusion, however, between the peak acceleration as measured by the instrument, "<u>instrumental acceleration</u>" and the acceleration value that might be used in developing the criteria for the analysis or design of a plant which hereinafter is designated as "<u>effective acceleration</u>." The peak instrumental acceleration, which usually represents an extremely short duration spike or pulse on a time history, need not be used directly for design purposes. The reasons for this are many and will be discussed subsequently.

The effective acceleration used as the basis for the evaluation of the Diablo Canyon plant for the hypothetical 7.5M earthquake on the Hosgri fault is 0.75g. However, the

-2-

• . · · ·

· · ·

• • • • . .

. .

k

peak instrumental acceleration from which that value was derived is 1.15g. This is an important point.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Records of <u>strong motion</u> or time histories of motion may have <u>duration</u> of from a few seconds for small events, or for large events at great distances, to as much as a minute or so for nearby great events. These records usually require some minor corrections for instrumental characteristics and other matters after which they are carefully digitized and processed.

The term <u>natural period</u> or <u>natural period of</u> <u>vibration</u> will be frequently used. The natural period is the time required for an oscillating body to move from any given point away from and back again to that same starting point. A pendulum for example may swing from the highest point on the left side to the highest point on the right side and back again to the highest point on the left side. The time required to do this is its natural period, usually given in seconds. Structures, equipment, piping systems, etc., have natural periods of vibration including not only a fundamental or basic mode but various other modes. These periods are considered constant in the elastic state for all small amplitudes of motion. The <u>natural frequency</u> of vibration is simply the reciprocal of the period, and is given in <u>cycles per second</u>, now termed <u>hertz</u>.

<u>Damping</u> is related to the energy change during vibration and it varies for different materials and structures.

-3-



.

.

*

Energy is never lost but it changes form. The kinetic energy of motion of a vibrating body or system is reduced by energy converted to heat through friction and the internal stressing of materials, and by other means. The rate or degree of this loss of kinetic energy is called damping. If there were no damping at all an oscillating system would never stop. If the system were <u>critically damped</u> it would not oscillate and, upon being displaced, it would simply return to its static position. Although damping is a very complex subject and has many forms, in earthquake analyses viscous damping is generally assumed and it is given as a ratio to or percentage of critical damping, which in turn is that damping value which could just prevent oscillation.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

As materials are loaded they deform. For example, a steel bar anchored at one end and subjected to an applied pull, or tension, at the other end,, lengthens. The applied tension or force creates <u>stress</u> or force per unit area of cross section of the bar. The lengthening or deformation creates <u>strain</u>, or deformation per unit of length.

The <u>elastic state</u> of stress is that in which the strain or deformation is or may be considered as directly proportional to the stress or the loading.

The <u>inelastic state</u> or the <u>ductile range</u> is that range of stress or loading beyond the elastic state or beyond the <u>yield point</u>, wherein strain or deformation increases more rapidly than stress or loading. The properties

-4-

. . . 1

۰. ۰.

r

•

in the inelastic state may range from brittle to extremely ductile depending upon the materials and how they are used.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The response spectrum is an extremely important concept in the analysis and design of nuclear power plants for earthquake motion and will be referred to repeatedly. If a complete time history of motion is used as the disturbance input, it is possible to calculate the maximum response of a simple one-degree-of-freedom elastic, damped oscillator when subjected to the entire time history of motion. Such a simple oscillator might be represented by a single rigid mass on a vertical stick having stiffness but no weight, or a "lollipop" shape. The results of such a calculation would produce only one point for a response spectrum curve and that point would be for the natural period of vibration of this particular oscillator with its particular damping ratio. If a whole series of oscillators of the same damping are subjected one at a time to the same ground motion record, and if each oscillator has a different natural period, there would be a whole series of points for a plot of spectral acceleration versus period such as shown in Figure A. Connecting these points would provide a "response spectrum" for the particular ground motion record and for the particular damping of the oscillator. If the same procedure were repeated using oscillators with other damping values, a whole family of spectral curves would be obtained for the particular strong motion record. Figure B represents a set

-5-

• • • · ·

c

of such spectral curves for the 1940 Imperial Valley earthquake recorded at El Centro, California. Of course these extensive calculations are done in computers.

i

2

3

4

5

6

7:

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Most acceleration response spectra made from an earthquake record are rather jagged with many peaks and valleys. It is customary to obtain smooth curves for use in analysis and design in order to avoid the problems associated with these peaks and valleys and to avoid sensitivity in response caused by minor variations in natural period. There are various ways this "smoothing" can be done. One simple way is to draw the smooth curve through the jagged one either by averaging the peaks and valleys or, as is more often done, to almost envelope the peaks. A better way is to not rely upon one ground motion time history but to use several appropriate records representing as near as possible the conditions under consideration. This results in a whole series of response spectra for each damping value which series can then be treated statistically by various methods to obtain an average curve for all the records used as well as other curves representing any statistical deviation from the average that may be desired. This procedure has the advantage of not only providing a broader base of information but of providing probabilistic distributions at any period value or statistical confidence level of interest.

Response spectra can also be constructed artifically, or they can be obtained from standards like NRC Regulatory

-6-

'n ,

Guide 1.60, or from ratios of spectral values to either ground acceleration, velocity or displacement, depending upon the period or frequency under consideration. A most convenient procedure is to consider the dynamic amplification factor, DAF; as the ratio of the spectral response at any given period, damping, and statistical confidence level to the effective acceleration. It so happens that effective acceleration used to construct spectral curves is the same as spectral response at any damping value at zero period or infinite frequency. Effective acceleration is therefore sometimes referred to as zero period acceleration or anchor point acceleration. Using the DAF factor for any desired confidence level one can readily adjust spectral curves to any specified effective acceleration. This is sometimes referred to as scaling the acceleration value.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

1.85

Response spectra may be in units of acceleration, velocity, or displacement, each of which may be plotted against period or frequency and on linear or log scales. In addition, a useful device is a 4-way log paper on which one can read spectral acceleration, velocity, and displacement plotted against period or frequency on one diagram. An example is Figure C.

It is often convenient in analysis to use a time history instead of a response spectrum. However, as discussed previously, time histories produce spectra with peaks and valleys. To overcome this problem a time history is selected

-7-

٧ .

.

e e v

•

×

.

to best represent the conditions of the problem and it is then artifically altered, usually with additions of pulses of proper sizes and at strategic locations in the time ' domain to cause the spectrum made from the <u>modified time</u> <u>history</u> to closely match the prescribed spectral diagram. This work has to be carefully done and, of course, with computer aid.

1

.2

3

4

. 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

An Overview Of Diablo Canyon Earthquake Criteria

It seems desirable to provide in somewhat more detail than has been covered thus far, the earthquake design criteria for the Diablo Canyon plant. They may be derived into three phrases or sets as follows:

1. The original (pre-Hosgri) criteria

2. The initial Hosgri criteria

3. The current criteria employed for the Hosgri reanalysis

The first set is self-explanatory. It was developed before the Hosgri fault was found and was used as the basis of the construction permit and much of the actual construction.

The second set was developed by PGandE and its consultants immediately after the Hosgri became known to them. It was replaced before adoption, however, by the current set of criteria. I am still of the opinion that the second set is adequate for the conditions as they are now known and would provide reasonable assurances that the plant

-8-

-4 1

• •

. . can be operated without undue risk to the health and safety of the public.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The third set, the current Hosgri criteria, is based upon 7.5M on the Hosgri with 1.15g peak instrumental acceleration as proposed to NRC by the U.S. Geological Survey, and with 0.75g effective acceleration with some high frequency reductions for the soil-structure interaction effects on large foundations.

Original Criteria For The Diablo Canyon Plant

Various studies were made to obtain data for the establishment of the original Diablo Canyon seismic design criteria. Dr. Richard Jahns and Mr. E.C. Marliave conducted extensive geologic studies, and Drs. Hugo Benioff and Stewart Smith conducted detailed seismological studies. From this intensive work four basic earthquake faults or earthquake sources were determined as follows:

- A. The San Andreas fault; 48 miles away, maximum M = 8.5
- B. The Nacimiento fault; 20 miles away, maximum M = 7.25
- C. The Santa Ynez Fault extended; 50 miles away, maximum M = 7.5
- D. Local earthquake, unassociated with any known fault, with the focus 12 miles away in any direction including down; maximum M = 6.75

At the time there was no knowledge of the underwater Hosgri fault.

-9-

. -.

.

. .

*

.

*

I.

.

Given the above, it was determined by our firm, URS/Blume Engineers, that of the four postulated earthquake conditions two of them, namely conditions B and D, controlled the design criteria. Condition D -- having a hypothetical earthquake not associated with any known fault and with a hypocenter taken as only 20 km (12 miles) from the plant in any direction including straight down -- was unique and this 6.75 magnitude earthquake so close to the plant definitely controlled the criteria for the high frequency range of the response spectrum. I decided to use two earthquake records as the basis for the shape of our design spectra. The Taft 1952 earthquake, N69°W record was used as a model for earthquake B, and the 1957 Golden Gate Park S80°E record taken on rock was used as the basis for earthquake D. The Taft record was for M = 7.7 recorded about 42 km away from the epicenter and the S.F. Golden Gate Park record was for M = 5.3, about 8 km from the epicenter.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

.15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The zero period acceleration or the effective acceleration for these earthquakes was taken as 0.15g and 0.20g for earthquakes B and D, respectively. Thus, two response spectra were developed for each of the damping values under consideration and the operating design criterion was to use whichever of these two curves governed. This first two-earthquake spectrum was necessary in view of the earth scientists' report on the non-fault-associated earthquake D. In many respects the hypothetical earthquake D

-10-

, . . 6 .

anticipated a Hosgri-like earthquake. Figure 1 shows these operating basis design curves for 2% damping based on earthquakes B and D. Two times these accelerations were used for the safe shutdown condition, then termed the "double design earthquake," DDE.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The acceptable damping ratios used at the time were in most cases much smaller than those found to be proper today by NRC criteria and common usage. Low damping values lead to high computed response and more material in design. The plant built to those criteria has far greater strength to resist earthquake demands than such design criteria would indicate. The damping ratios used in the original design were as follows, shown as percent of critical damping:

Vital Piping	0.5% except the
Primary loop, which was	1.0%
Welded steel structures	1.0%
Bolted steel structures	2.0%
Concrete structures	5.0%

It is to be noted that the peak effective accelerations for the original plant were 0.20g for the Operating Basis Earthquake and 0.40g for the Double Design Earthquake or the DDE. These values spring from the unassociated earthquake D.

-11-

` ٨ ð

The Initial Hosgri Criteria

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

When the Hosgri fault zone was discovered offshore from the plant, the same team of earth scientists (with the exception of Dr. Benioff and Mr. Marliave who were then deceased) plus Earth Science Associates studied the Hosgri information in great detail, and the conclusion was reached that the maximum magnitude the Hosgri could support based upon all the evidence, was in the range of 6.25 to 6.5. The normal distance to the Hosgri fault was about 6 km. The depth to the hypocenter was conservatively taken as 5 km. Thus, the minimum hypocentral distance was about 8 km. This was at the time designated as earthquake "E."

In view of these conditions and the rock site, I considered all the available larger magnitude, close-in strong motion records then recorded on rock, as a logical basis for modeling the Diablo Canyon-Hosgri situation. Ten such records were considered including the Koyna Dam records. Subsequently, however, it was learned that the Koyna Dam records had been altered in some manner and they were rejected for that reason. Using the 8 remaining records as outlined below, response spectra were made for each from the normalized time histories. These results were scaled to 0.50g which, after much study and analysis in accordance with modern attentuation procedures, was considered by PGandE and its consultants to be a conservative peak acceleration to be

-12-

· · · · · · · · · · · • • • · · · .

· ·

.

used for the given magnitude, distance, and site conditions so as to provide criteria for reasonable assurance of safety.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

There are today many procedures and equations used for developing site acceleration for a given earthquake magnitude location. As part of the intensive work done in the study of the Diablo Canyon plant, the Blume "SAM" procedures were updated with all available earthquake data for California and Western Nevada, and also in view of all other new information available regarding the relative motion on rock and soil. The updated procedures were: SAM IV for magnitudes of 6.5 or less, and SAM V for magnitudes greater than 6-1/2. This SAM procedure has been described in a paper given at the Sixth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering in January 1977. The use of the procedure is described in report D-LL 11, and the entire World Conference paper is included as Appendix D-11B of that report. It is my opinion that this is the most appropriate method available today for conditions such as at the Diablo Canyon site.

The magnitudes for the 8 earthquake records used 19 were the greatest recorded to date on rock stations and 20 range from 5.3 to 6.6. The conditions are quite representa-21 tive of the 6.5M earthquake close to a rock site such as 22 being considered for the Diablo Canyon site. The Pacoima 23 Dam record was used without modification for the response of 24 the rock ridge and the adjacent dam. The following table 25 provides data about the 8 records used. 26

-13-

``

.

•

1 2	Earthquake	M	Depth	Recorded at	Epicentral distance	Component	Peak Accel- eration
3			(km)		(km) ·		(g)
3	Helena 1935	6	5 5	Helena	' 3 to 8	EW	0.16
4	Helena 1935	6	5	Helena	3 to 8 🖉	NS	0.13
5	Daly City 1957	5.3	9	Golden Gate Park	8	- N80W	0.13
6	Daly City 1957	5.3	9.	Golden Gate Park	8	· N10E	0.11
7	Parkfield	5.6	7	Temblor 2	7	S25W	0.33
8 9	1966 Parkfield 1966	5.6	7	Temblor 2	7	N65W	0.28
9							
10	San Fernando 1971	6.6	13	Pacoima Dam	* 3	S14W	1.17
11	San Fernando 1971	6.6	13	Pacoima Dam	3	N76W	1.08

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

14

The 8 response spectra were divided into period bands and each period band treated statistically in order to obtain its mean value and its standard deviation. As a final step, smooth curves were drawn through the points representing the various period bands for the peak effective acceleration of 0.5g and for a confidence level on the curve shape of about 80 to 90%. The resulting curve for earthquake "E" is shown on Figure 2 together with the prior DDE curve governed by earthquakes B and D. The 5% curves are drawn for comparison purposes only.

However, damping values had been re-evaluated in the period between the original design and the discovery of the Hosgri. While 5% was actually used for structures in design, 7% was later considered proper for the DDE or SSE

-14-

.

-

.

(1975) and was in fact in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.61. If the curve E in Figure 2 is lowered to the 7% value (shown by the dashed line), the 7% curve E exceeds the B-D curve only where there is no important structure or system and/or where more strength was provided than required by B and D.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The new damping values in Regulatory Guide 1.61 to be used with earthquake "E" for the safe shutdown condition were:

Equipment and large diameter pipe3% of criticalSmall diameter pipe (≤ 12 in.)2% of criticalWelded steel structures4% of criticalBolted steel structures7% of criticalReinforced concrete structures7% of critical

It was found that the plant qualified for these E criteria without any physical modifications. However, more stringent earthquake criteria were then suggested by the NRC staff upon advice from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

> The Earthquake Criteria Employed For The Hosgri Reanalysis

The USGS recommended that the NRC postulate a Magnitude 7.5 earthquake on the Hosgri fault and consider the ground motion for near-site events, as set forth in USGS Circular 672 for derivation of an effective engineering acceleration. Dr. Newmark, a consultant to NRC, proposed that the peak instrumental acceleration for a 7.5M earthquake

-15-

. • , × .

.

of 1.15g in USGS Circular 672 be assigned an effective acceleration for the purpose of developing response spectra of 0.75g with certain reductions for large foundations. Although I remained, and do remain, of the opinion that the initial Hosgri criteria of 6.5M and 0.50g effective ground acceleration were more than adequate for the Hosgri exposure, PGandE agreed to reevaluate the plant on the basis of a hypothetical 0.75g peak effective acceleration together with the spectral modifications in the high frequency range for the averaging or filtering effects of the large, massive foundations on the high frequency ground waves. These high frequency adjustments were termed Tau factors, and will be discussed in more detail subsequently.

Comparison Of Design Criteria

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The following table shows data proposed and utilized in the design and in the re-evaluation of the Diablo Canyon plant for the Hosgri conditions:

-16-

ъ -4 . 1 . .

. ,

: -

	•	Original design <u>criteria</u>	Initial Hosgri criteria	Current Hoșgri criteria
	Governing fault or earthquake	Eq. "D"	Hosgri, "E"	Hosgri
	м max	6-3/4	6-1/2	7-1/2
1	in. hypocentral distance, km	20	8	8
	Peak instrumental acceleration		40 40 40	1.15g
	Peak effective acceleration	0.40g	0.50g	0.75g*
	Structure damping ratio	5%	7%	7%
	Peak S _a for above ratio	1.5g	1.3g	1.8g*

Note: The spectral shapes are different for the above criteria and therefore proportionate values cannot be used; see response spectra.

* Reduced in some cases at high frequencies for Tau factor.

Figure D shows spectral curves as follows: the original 5% damped DDE curve, the 7% damped "E" curve, and the current 7% damped curves (Blume and Newmark) for the M = 7-1/2 earthquake with no "tau" reduction factor. There are other current curves which will be covered subsequently along with tau factors which provide allowances for the mitigating effect of large foundations.

CONTENTION 3

Contention 3 is that the 0.75g acceleration for the safe shutdown earthquake is not an appropriate value. I concur --it is too conservative! I make this statement on three counts: (1) the 7.5 magnitude is conservative in my opinion; (2) the 0.75g is conservative even for the 7.5M; and (3) there are a host of other conservatisms or

-17-

.24

. . .

> . .

unrecognized safety margins in the analysis procedures that are overlooked in the current design and review process; i.e., there are safety factors piled one upon the other leading to probabilities of failure that approach the vanishing point. Normal building codes require design forces equivalent to only a fraction of 0.75g for even greater earthquakes and for very dense populations. The earthquake disasters and great loss of life around the world are from buildings that wouldn't stand 0.075g; in fact, most have no code requirements or engineering design whatsoever.

1

2

3

°4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

It is not to be overlooked that the peak instrumental acceleration associated with the 7-1/2 magnitude is not 0.75g but 1.15g. Thus, the contention itself may be misleading -- the maximum vibratory acceleration assigned to the Diablo Canyon site is 1.15g, not the 0.75g stated.

It seems desirable to note at this point that peak acceleration per se is not the sole criterion for analysis or design of this or any other plant. There are many other parameters that are equally or more important as, for example, spectral response acceleration, damping, allowable stresses, ductility, etc. In fact, it is possible to omit peak ground acceleration and go directly to spectral response. However, the inclusion of peak acceleration has become a traditional approach and one that expecially appeals to earth scientists and others who record ground motion with instruments. I

-18-

.

.

.

.

emphasize that the structure "feels" <u>response</u> acceleration and not <u>peak ground</u> acceleration.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

There are various procedures in getting from a given instrumental acceleration to an effective acceleration. The number of cycles of peak motion are sometimes considered and several of the highest "spikes" on the record are discounted as having no structural significance. Observation and judgment must enter this process because the measured data are sparse in some areas. We have made studies which show that extensive clipping of peaks from the time history records has only a minor effect on peaks of response spectra which are the real indicators of structural performance. (Report D-LL30.) Likewise, time history peaks can be augmented with similar results. If an acceleration peak or spike has very short duration, the energy involved is small. This can be visualized in view of the fact that the time integral of acceleration is velocity, and the kinetic energy of motion is velocity dependent. Random spikes that lack periodicity and have short duration are apparently not effective in dynamic amplification nor therefore in structural response.

Instrumental Versus Effective Acceleration

It gradually became clear as reliable strong motion records were obtained that peak instrumental ground acceleration, even for moderate earthquakes, was considerably greater than the base shear coefficient values of buildings

-19-

۳ ۰

that had survived even much stronger earthquakes. The difference was so great that it could not be reconciled with typical safety factors or the elastic dynamics of the problem. The definition of this problem and its extension to response spectra, together with the first attempt to reconcile recorded motions with building performance, was by Blume (1958). It was shown that (a) earthquakes were stronger than they had been given credit for, but (b) most buildings were also much stronger than conventional analyses would indicate. Α procedure was proposed to reconcile the kinetic energy of the earthquake demand with the stored energy and work capacity of real, complex buildings. (Blume 1958a, 1960, 1961.)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25.

26

It is essential to clarify at this point that "effective" acceleration is not the same as the base shear design coefficient except for a completely rigid mass, which is rare if indeed one ever exists except as a theoretical model. Most structures have many degrees of freedom, or modes of vibration, and they, and the ground under them, have some compliance. The result is that peak ground acceleration, instrumental or effective, should not be used directly in design. Effective ground acceleration can be used to construct response spectra or to proportion time histories of motion for use in analysis. However, for general purposes of discussion only, peak ground acceleration can be compared herein to base shear coefficients of

-20-

• , lı.

1

•

assumed rigid structures. Real structures have base shears that depend upon the characteristics of the structure as well as the ground motion.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

There are many reasons, some well known today and some not yet generally recognized, why effective acceleration would be less than instrumental peaks. (Report, D-LL 26.) Those considerations which apply to the Diablo Canyon plant will be discussed. The reasons can generally be explained by one or more of four approaches, although the data for these may in some cases be sparse. The approaches, which are not mutually independent, are:

> Observation of what has happened and what has not happened

o Theory and analysis

o Testing and experiments

o Engineering judgment

For examples of observation, the damage, or lack of same, from three major close-in earthquakes will be considered. These three cases have in common the fact that under the rules and procedures being followed for the Diablo Canyon Plant, none would qualify; in fact, they wouldn't come anywhere near qualifying and would be expected to be total losses.

The first case is the great San Francisco earthquake of 1906 ($M \cong 8.25$) with the moving San Andreas fault about 10 miles from downtown San Francisco. If used with

-21-

4 1

.

,

•

the current (Hosgri) procedures to design Diablo Canyon for a location in San Francisco, the peak "Instrumental" acceleration would no doubt exceed the 1.15g assigned to the Hosgri and the "effective" acceleration would no doubt exceed 0.75g.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

However, of the 52 major buildings in downtown San Francisco (none specifically designed for earthquakes forces), all but 7 were repaired and put back into service. Most are still in use today. Of those that did not go back into service, 4 were destroyed by fire and at least one was very poorly constructed. The tallest building, of 19 stories, is still in service today. A few of the surviving buildings still in use include the Central Tower, the Fairmont Hotel, the old part of the St. Francis Hotel, the Post Office Building at Seventh and Mission, the Ferry Building, the Monadnock Building, the Emporium, and the Flood Building. The old Palace Hotel had rather minor earthquake damage but its floors were completely burned out subsequently. Fort Point, only a few miles from the moving fault, had only minor damage. None of these buildings would be able to stand, on paper, by conventional analyses more than 5% or 10% of Diablo Canyon's "effective" acceleration of 0.75g and the resulting spectral response accelerations.

The second case is the ESSO refinery complex at Managua, Nicaragua, which was subjected to the 1972 earthquake that killed some 10,000 persons. The magnitude was 6.25 but

-22-

¥ 1

,

.

•

,

the moving fault was only about 3 miles away from the refinery and the focus only about 2 miles deep. The accelerations were recorded on a modern instrument right at the ESSO refinery -- the peaks were 0.39g EW, 0.34g NS, and 0.33g vertical. The plant structures and vessels had various design levels ranging up to a maximum of 0.20 base shear coefficient and averaging about 0.10 to 0.13 under old Uniform Building Code criteria. For some of the more rigid structures these coefficients could roughly be compared to "effective" acceleration. For other structures, comparisons should be made to the greater spectral response accelerations, properly adjusted. There were all sorts of vertical vessels, pumps, heat exchanges, pipes, buildings, tanks, foundations and instruments.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The ESSO plant had only minor damage. It was shut down for inspection and then started up again in less than 24 hours. For more details, see report D-LL 35.

The third case is the Huachipato Steel Plant, near Concepcion, Chile, which was subjected to a 7.5M earthquake on May 21, 1960 that caused about 0.4% damage but no collapses. The plant was shut down for 6 days and was then back on normal operations. See report D-LL 35 for details.

The epicenter was about 80 km south of the plant but the fault extension is only about 15 km from the plant. Because a larger earthquake occurred to the south of the May 21 epicenter on the following day, and because the steel

-23-

.

p.

plant is to the north of the first epicenter, there is reason to believe the plant on May 21 was right opposite the moving fault. The plant was apparently subjected to motion not much different than Diablo Canyon would have if the Hosgri could in fact rupture opposite the plant from a 7.5M earthquake.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The plant design was on a static rather than dynamic basis for coefficients estimated to have been in the range of 0.10 to 0.30. However, not only important dynamic phenomena but buckling phenomena were not fully considered in the design and much of the damage is attributable to those factors. A rather generous equivalent design coefficient would be 0.12 at 1-1/3 times normal stresses. There is no record of the instrumental peak acceleration. However, an extensive study of the plant by me (Blume, 1963) led to the development of the most likely spectral response acceleration diagram (Report D-LL 35). The probable spectral acceleration value at the period and damping of the most critical structures is 1.2g and the probable effective acceleration was 1/2 to 1/3 of this.

There are many cases of weak structures surviving earthquake motion. The caretaker's house at Pacoima Dam, Figure 3, is a classic example. Obviously, peak acceleration is not the sole criterion for damage.

The major new structures in San Francisco, Oakland, Los Angeles and in other earthquake regions are generally

-24-

• •

۱

designed for base shear coefficients in the range of 0.05 to 1 0.10. Special structures like schools and new hospitals 2 have about double that value, all at 1/3 increase in allowal 3 Allowing for the stress increases to yield value: stresses. 4 and for the differences between accelerations and base shea 5 coefficients, modern buildings would have effective acceleration 6 tion values based on conventional methods in the range of 7 0.15g to 0.25g. Yet, these cities are subject to more 8 instrumental acceleration than Diablo Canyon because they 9 are closer to major faults and have alluvium materials in 10 most locations rather than rock. 11

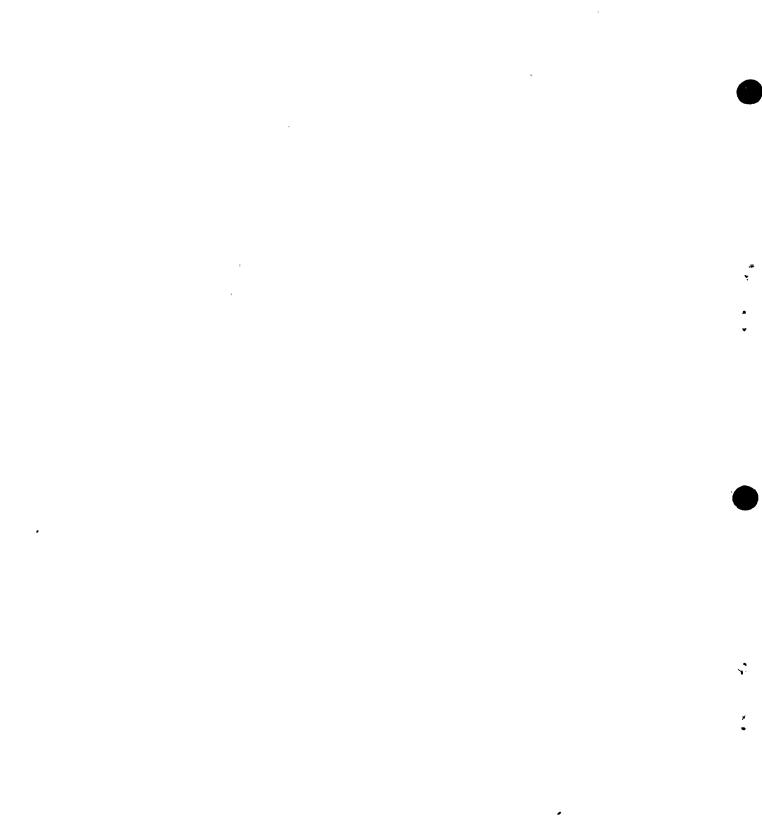
Observations clearly indicate that design by current procedures to any level approaching 1.15g or even 0.75g is not indicated even for the most critical engineere facility.

Unrecognized Safety Margins

16

Reference needs to be made to unrecognized safety 17 factors or safety margins. Such matters are very important 18 in reconciling recorded instrumental ground motion with 19 damage, or lack of same, and in reaching engineering opinic 20 Many of these unrecognized items are unrecognized in the 21 sense that they are only just beginning to be understood, 22 and many in the sense that they are not allowed under curre 23 design procedures or standards including NRC standards for 24 this plant. It is with the latter context that this section 25 of testimony is basically concerned. The subject is relev 26

-25-



.

to the matter of 0.75g effective acceleration or 0.75g tau-reduced acceleration because when the plant is qualified at 0.75g it is in fact qualified at a greater value because these safety margins are ignored. I shall only list some of the most pertinent unrecognized "bonus" values in the system. This is not intended to be any reflection on the NRC review process or reviewers, but on the state-of-the-art and traditional practices. These same practices should not be extended from say a 0.075g design practice to a 0.75g design practice for equal or less earthquake exposures.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

(a) In establishing design values for materials, the conventional practice is to make tests, to plot test values on a graph, then to draw a line or curve that represents the <u>lowest values</u> of these test points, and finally to establish safety factors based on that line or curve. Figure 4 is an example, taken at random, for some concrete tests the exact nature of which is immaterial to this discussion. The point is that the equation to be used is based on a line that sub-envelopes all test point; i.e., the real average value is greater than recognized, say in the range of 15 to 30 percent (Report D-LL 18c).

(b) <u>Material strength</u> is specified in such a manner that very few test values for the material supplied can fall below that value without rejection of the while lot. Thus the suppliers provide extra margin to avoid this severe penalty. The average value of steel and concrete

-26-

. ,

*

÷

greatly exceeds the specified value. Real test values have been used for much of the re-evaluation for the Hosgri. However, conrete increases strength with age in a nonlinear manner. The concrete at Diablo Canyon is now 6 to 10 years old instead of the 28-day or 90-day ages at which the concrete tests were made. This age gain has not been allowed in the re-evaluation, and yet it is there in the plant concrete; the gain could be in the range of 20 to 60 percent.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

(C) When the horizontal components of ground motion are used in analysis it is customary to assume that both components are equal to the peak prescribed ground acceleration and are thus also equal to each other. The facts are that in measurements of actual ground motion the minor component orthogonal to the major component is invariably less than the major component; generally much less. In other words, they are not equal. Figure 5 is the ratio of the maximum to the average peak acceleration, normalized to M = 6 for plotting convenience, plotted against hypocentral distance for all recorded California and Nevada earthquakes in the period 1954-1970. At short distances such as 10km (Diablo Canyon is 8km normal slant distance to the Hosgri) the ratio R is 1.13. This is equivalent to the small components being only 77% of the large component M. Yet in analysis s is taken as 100% of M! This another conservatism, and it could provide excess strength in the order of 10 to 30 percent.

-27-



.

•

.

,

. ,

.

(d) Analysis procedures assume constant natural periods or frequencies of vibration for structural and mechanical systems. In reality, there are small variations in period even at non-damaging stress levels. This is due to the nature of materials, especially concrete, and to other factors. These small variations are quite effective in preventing resonance and in decreasing dynamic amplification. To demonstrate this principle, Figure 6 is a plot of part of a resonance curve for a 7% damped oscillator responding to a steady state harmonic forcing function. At perfect tuning, the ratio of the forcing frequency and the natural frequency is 1.0 and the response is maximum or 100%. However, if the natural frequency varies only slightly, say 5%, the response is about 80%, or 20% less. Thus the assumption of constant natural periods is conservative and could lead to overdesign in the order of 10 to 30 percent.

1

2

3

4

- 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

(e) <u>Floor response spectra</u> for upper levels have been used in the re-evaluation. This, in the first place, is generally considered conservative compared to coupled system analysis. Moreover, the floor response spectra have been computed for constant periods. Nevertheless, the spectral peaks have been widened to allow for possible differences in natural periods from those computed, but without any reduction of the peak response value. Thus there is greater area under the response curve and thus move energy introduced into the disturbance than would be expected

-28-

•

.

from the earthquake. The amount can be estimated only on a case by case basis but can be considerable.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

é.

(f) <u>Smooth response spectra</u> are used in analysis, whereas for any one earthquake (or even for several earthquakes) the actual spectra are jagged with peaks and valleys. Because the smooth curves tend to envelope the peaks, this introduces another conservatism or safety margin into the system. The earthquake peak response may fall where a valley should be, in fact, this is quite likely. This conservatism may lead to 10 to 20 percent overdesign in many cases.

(g) <u>Ductility</u> and work potential (which absorbs energy in the inelastic range) have not been allowed with the Newmark spectra, i.e., the response must be completely elastic. There is thus a great reserve capacity in the inelastic range to absorb energy with even a very slight damage which has thus not been tapped. This is very conservative. Every tall building in a major earthquake has to enter the inelastic range to survive, even under the most modern building code requirements! And yet the Diablo Canyon structures are to remain in the elastic range under much more severe earthquake criteria. There could be reserve capacity for this item estimated at 30 to 100 percent.

(h) Seismic stress in most members and elementsis only a part of the total stress picture. For example, apipe has internal pressure, a concrete wall supports loads

-29-

. . · · ·

from above. The only exception is bracing designed solely for lateral forces of wind or earthquake. It has been shown in report D-LL21 that members or elements designed for other than seismic stress alone have much more reserve strength for seismic loading than they are given credit for. This may amount to several hundred percent of unrecognized seismic value. The reason for this involves the allowable stresses under each type of loading and the fact that more material is provided than would be needed for seismic purposes only. This item can vary from no extra value (for braces) to several hundred percent.

In view of the above conservatisms in analysis procedures, as well as others, it is clear that there are unrecognized safety margins (if properly considered on a joint probabilistic basis using mean values and deviations from the mean values) such that when the plant is qualified at 0.75g effective acceleration, its most likely capacity is greater than 0.75g by as much as several hundred percent.

D-LL Reports

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Reference has been made to certain reports with the designation D-LL preceding the report number as, for example, D-LL18, D-LL26, etc. Other references will be made subsequently. A word of explanation may be helpful.

During the intensive study of the plant the under hypothetical 7.5M and 1.15g/0.75g criteria, special investigations were made and, in some cases, extensive research

-30-

P'

т.

ч

з

.

conducted on specific aspects of the problem. There were so many of these studies that a designation system was used. The D refers to Appendix "D" of Amendments 50 and 53 of the Hosgri Report, and the LL to the special series of studies and reports by URS/Blume Engineers.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

· 8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

These various reports are available for reference to more complete details than can be provided in this testimony. The reports have been available to the NRC staff and the ACRS subcommittee as well as others. They are part of the public record.

Some of the D-LL reports which are most pertinent to this testimony will be briefly described. These reports pertain to observation, theory and analysis, and testing and experiments, all of which provide input to professional engineering judgment. An asterisk in the margin indicates that some of the results of the report have been, or will be discussed in this testimony.

> D-LL5 Blume; "On the Adjustment of Response Spectra," concludes that because of the conventional method of floor response peak widening and of constructing response spectra spectral diagrams used in analyses and design overestimate the actual earthquake input to a structure or system at various periods.

*D-LL6 Blume; "Material Strength," reports on the strength of steel and concrete and shows how the strength of concrete changes with age.

*D-LL9 Blume & Kabir; "Data on Damping Ratios."

-31-

τ. • v

.

*D-LL11 Blume; "Probabilities of Peak Site Acceleration from Assumed Magnitudes up to and including 7.5 of all Local Fault Zones."

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

- 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

- *D-LL-8A Blume; "On the Major Component of Horizontal Ground Motion Versus the Other Component."
- *D-LL18B Blume; "Effect of Natural Period Variations."
- *D-LL18C Blume; "On the Transition from Test Data to Desing Equations."
- *D-LL21 Blume; "Seismic Stress Versus Total Stress."
- *D-LL26 Blume; Instrumental Versus Effective Acceleration."
- *D-LL28 Blume; "The 100-Year Earthquake."
- *D-LL30 Blume; "The Effect of Arbitrary Variations in Peak Ground Acceleration on Spectral Response."
- *D-LL35 Blume; "Performance of Industrial and Power Facilities in Major Earthquakes."
- D-LL36 Blume, Somerville and Czarnecki; "A Comparison of Observed and Estimated Peak Ground Accelerations and their Probabilities." This shows that records taken in San Luis Obispo (of small earthquakes) have peak ground accelerations quite compatible with the corresponding magnitude estimates from report D-LL11 and from another independent procedure.
- D-LL37 Blume and Kiremidjian; "Recurrence Relationships by Fault Units." This report concludes that the recurrence rates used in D-LL11 are conservative as compared to those obtained in another, independent effort.
- *D-LL39 Blume; "On the Attenuation of Ground Motion by Large Foundations."

.

.

- 1					
1	*D-LL41	Blume; "Probabilities of Peak Site Accelerations Based on the Geologic			
2		Record of Fault Dislocation."			
3 4	*D-LL42	Blume; "The Effect of Variations in Peak Ground Velocity on Diablo Canyon Structures and Equipment."			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
5	D-LL43	Blume; "Discussion of Attenuation Equa- tions," regarding SAM4 and other attenuation equations.			
	*D-LL45	-			
7	₩ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Blume; "Plate-Boundary and Diffused Areal Probabilistic Considerations."			
8	D-LL46	Blume and Kiremidjian; "Data Sets and			
9		Their Treatment in Obtaining Attenuation Relationships." A comprehensive dis- cussion of the data and its treatment in relating magnitude, distance, accelera-			
10	·				
11	tion and probabilities.				
12	D-LL47	Blume and Kiremidjian; "Near Field Data			
13		Effects and Further Treatment of Attenua- tion Relationships." An extension of D-LL46.			
14 15	*D-LL49C Blume; "Damping Versus Strain in Reinforced Concrete Shear Walls."				
	Consideration Of Velocity And Displacement				
	·				
17	Report D-LL42 shows that peak spectral acceleration				
18	is the basic control in analysis and response of essentially				
19	all the plant structures and important equipment and piping.				
20	The reason for this is the great rigidity and resulting				
21	short natural periods of these items. This in turn means				
22	that the peak velocity of the ground (and of the spectral				
23	curves) and peak displacement could be assumed to be greatly				
24	increased over the criteria values with little or no effect				
25	on the plant. Thus there need be no concern over long				
26	period motion with greater amplitudes than assumed.				

ę

ķ

, ¥,

(n 24

ł

.

-33-

•

, 、 1.

Probabilistic Aspects Of Peak Ground Acceleration

During the course of the reevaluation of the plant for hypothetical 7.5M Hosgri earthquake, the question of probability of occurrence of average return period for the peak accelerations was discussed at various hearings. URS/Blume Engineers conducted three independent and intensive probabilistic studies of the peak ground acceleration which have been reported in Appendix D, Amendment 50 or 53, in particular, reports D-LL 11, D-LL 41, and D-LL 45. These provide data that is quite useful as an aid to judgment. All reports are based on the assumption that the Hosgri could produce earthquakes up to and including 7.5 Magnitude.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

í

In D-LL 11, an earthquake magnitude recurrence curve was drawn based on data obtained by Dr. S. W. Smith for the period of 1930 to 1975. The area considered for these data consisted of 54,000 square kilometers surrounding the site of the plant. In our probabilistic study, and with the concurrence of Dr. Smith, we divided this total areal activity equally to four fault zones, namely the Hosgri at 6 km normal distance from the plant site, the Nacimiento at 25 km, the Rinconada-Ozena at 33 km, and the Santa Lucia Bank at 50 km. The activity rates in this particular analyses were determined by regression analysis of recorded data.

The faults were very carefully modeled as a series of small discretized segments, and the conservative assumption was made that all of the energy of each earthquake would be

-34-

٩ ,

assigned to the fault rupture segment closest to the plant. Magnitudes of from 4 to 7.5 inclusive were considered in increments of 1/8M. The attenuation from each source to the site was obtained by the SAM attentuation equations (Appendix D-11B of report D-LL 11) and the sum of all the possible combinations of events was obtained to provide the probability of exceedance of any ground acceleration at the site.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

23

As an independent approach to the same problem and in order to compare results, the history revealed by the geologic record of fault slip over long periods of time was used as the sole source of earthquake activity for report Fault slip data were provided by D. Hamilton. D-LL 41. There were some other differences from the prior report in that a larger area was considered, 13 faults including the San Andreas were considered instead of the prior four local ones, and various other parameters were studied. The work was done for two alternative time periods going back from the present 10,000 years in one case and 20,000,000 years in the other case.

A third study was conducted for which the activity 21 rate during a 45-year period through 1976 over a 3° wide 22 strip extending diagonally for most of the length of California was obtained by Dr. Smith and provided to URS/Blume 24 for the study. In report D-LL 45, the assumption was made 25 that all of the activity in the strip was related to the 26

-35-



`

ţ

•

•

tectonic plate boundary, which activity was simply prorated (subsequently) to various lengths of the strip that might affect the Diablo Canyon site. For a given total activity that would affect the site in at least a small degree, various combinations of activity distributions were made to the faults and to the diffused areas. Ten faults were considered.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Figure 7 compares results for all three studies. In this figure "Procedure 1" refers to Report D-LL," Procedure 2" to D-LL41, and "Procedure 3" to report D-LL 45. A convenient summary of the average return periods in years for 1.15g or greater peak instrumental acceleration is given in Table I. All of these studies assume M = 7-1/2 can and will occur on the Hosgri.

> TABLE I - SUMMARY OF AVERAGE RETURN PERIODS FOR 1.15g INSTRUMENTAL ACCELERATION

,	Report <u>Reference</u>	Data Time Span, Years	Method or Basis	Average Return Period for 1.15g or greater, Years
	D-LL 11	45	Regression	54,000
	D-LL 41	10,000	Fault Slip	74,000
'	D-LL 41	20×10^{6}	Fault Slip	29,000
•	D-LL 45	45	Plate boundary; Diffused	132,000
	D-LL 45	45	Plate boundary; to 10 faults	661,000

It is my opinion that the study of fault slip over the last 10,000 years is the most reasonable basis, and it

-36-

*

. ,

• . •

, * .

.

agrees quite well with the recorded events in recent decades. This would give 74,000 years as the average return period for 1.15g acceleration at the site for the given assumption of 7-1/2 M maximum.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Ang and Newmark (1977) also did a Diablo Canyon probabilistic study by other procedures and obtained for 1.15g instrumental acceleration average return periods of from 67,000 to 83,000 years with various models. These results straddle the 74,000 years noted above and provide an excellent independent check.

In view of all the conservatisms and assumptions, it is concluded in simple round numbers that 1.15g instrumental acceleration (if 7-1/2 M is considered possible on the Hosgri) has an average return period of about 100,000 years. This by no means indicates plant distress -- only the first plateau of the evaluation criteria beyond which there are the many unrecognized safety factors.

The effective acceleration, 0.75g, is that associated with 1.15g instrumental acceleration. Therefore, it has the same average return period -- roughly 100,000 years. In other words, even if the Hosgri could produce M = 7-1/2, the 1.15g instrumental and the 0.75g effective accelerations have an exceedingly remote probability of occurrence.

In overall conclusion about peak ground acceleration, based on analysis, judgment, and the review of work by all the other consultants, I consider the 0.75g effective

-37-

×

•

,

ł

,

acceleration, which corresponds to the assumed 1.15g instrumental acceleration, to be very conservative for the review of the Diablo Canyon plant for the Hosgri exposure. In fact, assuming 1.15g instrumental acceleration at the site, I would consider 0.60g effective as more than adequate for this nuclear plant in view of all the conditions and the many unrecognized safety margins.

· 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

.16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

CONTENTION 5

My conclusions regarding Contention 5 are:

1. The seismic loading conditions used for the Hosgri evaluation are, in my opinion, extremely severe and, in fact, have vanishingly small probabilities of occurrence, even over tens of thousands of years assuming capacity of the Hosgri to produce 7.5 magnitude. The spectral values have even less probability of occurrence than the 0.75g effective acceleration because the spectral shapes per se are well above the mean shape values and thus compound the margin in the 0.75g.

2. The allowable stresses, the allowable damping values, and the almost total elimination of ductility in combination with the severe loading are also very conservative.

3. The statements under Contention 3 are also pertinent in large degree to 5, and reinforce the overall conclusion that the analysis criteria for the Hosgri are extremely conservative in all respects. Others will

-38-

. .

·

. •

demonstrate that these criteria have been met in analysis and/or by testing or strengthening measures.

Basic Response Spectra

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

·16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The first major step after the determination of 0.75g as the effective acceleration was the development of response spectra for various damping values, as well as the damping values, per se. It will be assumed for this particular section that the damping values would conform to NRC Regulatory Guide 1.61. The justification for our acceptance of these values and the conformance to them will be presented subsequently. Development of the response spectra was undertaken independently by Dr. Newmark and by me, the former for NRC and the latter for PGandE. It was decided to use both sets of spectra in analysis; whichever would be the most conservative for any structure or element would govern. This in itself was a unique, conservative procedure.

There are many ways to develop a response spectrum. One is to match its shape (not its amplitudes which are scaled) to the shape from a particular, appropriate earthquake, and then to smooth the curve to avoid sharp peaks and valleys. This was done by me for the original plant except that two earthquakes were used, one to model earthquake D close in, and the other to model earthquake B at greater distance. This too was a unique procedure. Another method is to use various empirical ratios of acceleration, velocity and displacement. Still another method is to follow a recog-

-39-

>

.

.

.

•

4

.

nized or a standard shape such as in NRC Regulatory. Guide 1.60.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

After much study for the Hosgri condition, closeby and on a rock site, I used 8 closeby, rocky-site records for the largest earthquakes recorded under such conditions. These records were described previously. More records would have been used if good records were available. It was felt that this presented an excellent model for at least the important higher frequency part of the spectral diagrams. The spectra for the 8 records naturally varied within each period band of interest, but the results for small period bands were treated statistically to obtain median, mean and standard deviations for each band. The results were plotted and smoothed; however, because of using 8 records statistically, little smoothing was required. All data points were scaled to 0.75g zero-period acceleration. Allowances were then made in the middle and longer period range for the fact that therein peak velocity and peak displacement tend to increase relative to peak acceleration with increases in magnitude. The hypothetical 7.5M was greater than the magnitudes of the recorded events so appropriate increases were made.

My final spectral diagrams for the 7.5M Hosgri evaluation are shown in Figure 8 for the case where tau = 0 (no reduction for foundation size) and for elastic conditions (no ductility allowance). Note that all curves approach 0.75g at zero period. These curves were to be used for

-40-

*;

miscellaneous small structures. Figure 9 shows the Newmark curves for the corresponding conditions.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

. 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

14

The damping values were to be as NRC Regulatory Guide 1.61 which allows 7% damping for bolted steel or reinforced concrete structures under extreme (shutdown) conditions.

My curves were made in contemplation of an allowable ductility excursion up to 1.3, or a deformation 30% greater, than the yield point deformation, if and where needed to meet the spectral values. The effect of this is to slightly reduce the requirements because it (properly) allows for the work done not otherwise recognized. Normal major buildings undergo ductility excursions of several hundred percent in major earthquakes. However, the Newmark spectra were to be met with no ductility excursion. Thus the two sets of curves should not be compared directly. It was agreed after several meetings between the NRC staff and PGandE that my proposed ductility reduction be allowed only to the point of not falling below the corresponding Newmark curve value with no ductility, and further that the most conservative of the Blume and Newmark results would govern each analysis made. Thus two analyses had to be made. The Newmark criteria were generally the most conservative. The vertical spectra have 2/3 of the horizontal spectral accelerations and are shown in Figures 10 and 11.

-41-

Spectra Adjusted For Large Foundations (Tau)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

'16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

As previously noted, we considered 0.75g as a very high zero period or effective acceleration for the given conditions and, especially, in view of the many unrecognized safety margins in the analysis and review system. When the tau factor reductions were proposed for large foundations they seemed to constitute a step in the right direction and one that would lead to more reasonable values. It was recognized, of course, that the tau procedure is a simplification of a very complex wave motion-structure action problem. It can be looked upon as an "engineering equivalent" such as is traditionally used for various loadings and conditions as, for example, wind forces, rail and truck loadings on bridges, live loads on building floors, current forces on wharves and docks, etc. There is ample evidence of the excellent performance of large building foundations in earthquakes. The tau factor is a manifestation of this.

No one who has ever been to sea or has been around boats and ships in rough weather would deny that large ships do not "feel" the waves, seas, and chop as do small boats. There are 6 degrees of freedom, three translational and three rotational, all of which can be felt in the small boat, and only a few (generally) can be felt in a large ship. The amplitude of motion is less in the large ship, especially in pitch, yaw and roll. The large ship "irons out many waves," "averages," or "filters" them. The analogy

-42-

• _ _ _

`

, ,

x

to Diablo Canyon and other large structures is a good one except, of course, that the soil or rock has much different properties than water. The effect is there, regardless of the soil and rock properties and regardless of the refinements in analysis.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

Ί6

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

The larger the foundation and the shorter the traveling wave length, the more effective is the so-called tau reduction. Therefore, it is more effective at high frequencies or short periods than elsewhere. In fact, the reduction varies from a few percent at zero period to nothing at about 0.4 or 0.5 seconds period in my spectra and to slightly longer periods in the Newmark spectra. These spectra and the reduction apply only to horizontal translation. The vertical spectra have no tau reductions.

The values of tau determined by Newmark and by me varied slightly due to different approaches, and so did the peak ground accelerations (PGA) or zero-period accelerations associated with the tau-factor for each structure. Table 2 shows the values used.

TABLE II - TAU AND PGA VALUES

	- 	<u>Blume C</u> Tau	riteria <u>PGA</u>	<u>Newmark</u> Tau	Criteria <u>PGA</u>
3	Containment and Instake Structures	0.04	0.67g	0.04	0.60g
ŧ	Auxiliary Building	0.052	0.63g	0.052	° 0.55g
5	Turbine Building	0.08	0.54g	0.067	0.50g
5	All Other	0	0.75g	0	0.75g

-43-

, • . 4 . . , , ,

.

My curves for the containment and intake structures are shown in Figure 12 and the Newmark in Figure 13; for the .auxiliary building in Figures 14 and 15 respectively; and for the turbine building in Figures 16 and 17, respectively.

. 1

2

3

.4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Torsion or twisting of a structure about its vertical axis occurs when the center of mass and the center of rigidity do not coincide. This has long been recognized and provided for in most building codes.

In the last decade or so, the building codes have also required an "accidental" torsion to be considered by the introduction of an assumed eccentricity or artificial distance between the center of mass and the center of rigidity at each level. As a coauthor of these requirements, I know that the accidental torsion provided for in building codes -had as one of its basic purposes the increase of the polar moment of inertia of rigidity or torsional stiffness for "core" type building with all most of the lateral resistance at a central core, and, as the other purpose, to provide at least some torsional value when the building inevitably reaches the inelastic stage in seismic response and loses its structural symmetry. In the case of Diablo Canyon, there is large initial polar moment of inertia of rigidity with the heavy exterior walls, and the structure will probably never go into the inelastic range. Thus for Diablo Canyon, and for similar plants, "accidental" torsion is not required for the same reasons as for ordinary buildings.

-44-



It is obvious, however, that foundations that are long compared to the ground wave lengths not only tend to average or "iron out" those waves that cause translation but may also be affected by certain types and directions of waves so as to induce some torsional response. In other words, even a symmetric structure can have its foundation so affected by waves that are not symmetric along the length or depth of the foundation. Another simple explanation of this phenomenon is that the ground motion is not applied at a point, as the codes imply, but at all underground surfaces with changes in amplitude, angles of incidence and of azimuth as functions of time. Building codes do not recognize this.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Torsion has been provided for in the Diablo Canyon Hosgri review by assuming eccentricities of mass and rigidity where none in fact exist. In view of the fact that these structures do not need this as do ordinary buildings, it constitutes a real adjustment and bonus for wave-induced torsion. It is an "engineering equivalent" procedure, as is the tau-factor.

Another factor to be considered in torsion is that the foundations of each structure are not only large but adjacent to the other foundations; in fact, the overall plant, with Units 1 and 2, constitutes a very large contiguous area which cannot be compared to isolated structures free of any neighbors.

-45-

۶. ۲

,

× •

- 1

i.

Attenuation of high frequency motion by large, deep, rigid foundation structures is real and should be considered. Torsion effects are also real, although not always significant, and they exist whether or not "tau" reductions are taken for translational motion. In view of all factors and the many unrecognized values or margins, it is my opinion that the tau reductions and the torsional criteria applied are both proper and adequate for the current state of the art.

Damping

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

There has been much discussion in the ACRS meetings about damping values. The values in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.61 which have been in use for several years for many plants, were questioned. As a result of this, new data were obtained and studied and old data were reviewed. Reports on damping values, D-LL 9 and D-LL 49C, were prepared by URS/ Blume Engineers.

Two facts regarding this complex subject are particularly important. One is that elements with friction between parts, such as bolted steel joints or concrete with minor cracks, have considerably greater damping at the same strain levels than where friction is not possible, as for example in welded joints or in uncracked concrete. The second point is that damping increases with strain or deformation. These two factors are not necessarily mutually exclusive. Another important consideration is that a

-46-

ι. . • , • · • * * r, T

structure not only receives energy from the moving ground but returns some of it to the ground; this is often termed radiation damping.

Another point that is often misunderstood is that it is not necessary to develop high strain levels throughout an entire structure to develop high damping levels. Local high strain levels can be quite effective in absorbing the kinetic energy of motion, as shown by tests.

Various tests and measurements of damping have been shown in report D-LL 9 and in report D-LL 49C. Table III shows damping results, from nine test series, for two levels of strain -- at micro levels and at or about the yield point. At the yield levels, all test results are at or above 7% of critical damping; 7% is the value used at about yield level in the Diablo Canyon structure analyses.

-47-

~ ۲ x

, '

TABLE III - SUMMARY OF DAMPING VALUES

	At micro levels of stress and strain	In the yield range of stress and strain	
CVTR Reactor	6 to 9%		
EGCR Reactor	1.5% to 5%	40 45 47 50	
22 Concrete Buildings	mean 5.6%		
	1.25 x mean 7.0%		
Bridge Piers	3.4% to 16.6%		
	(average 8%)		
Models of Bridge Piers		7%	
Models of Coupled Shear Walls		10% at 1.1 x yield	
Models of Coupled Shear Walls		8% at 0.9 x yield	
Models of Shear Walls	2% to 4%	7% to 10%	
Scales Building Models	2% to 3%	up to 9%	

The tests of the shear wall models (Figures 18 and 19) are particularly interesting for two reasons -- they are of reinforced concrete shear walls, as is much of the Diablo Canyon structures; and the base, and also the support of the base, of the wall test specimens was such as to essentially eliminate all radiation damping to the soil. The latter point is significant for those who contend that radiation damping is present in much testing of damping. (Of course, the Diablo Canyon structures, as compared to these models, will have the benefits of any radiation damping even though it is not credited.)

۰ ۱

. .

.

Figure 20 shows the wall test results. The line "average curve" was drawn by the test authors, and the 7% line was drawn by us for comparison purposes. The 7% damping value occurs at a strain level in the reinforcing steel of about 0.16%, well below the yield value.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

А

1.0

Figure 21 is a different plot of the same data. This shows that 7% damping is achieved at about 75% of yield stress in the bars and that at yield the average test value was 9%, all without radiation energy loss to the soil.

Similar results are available for bolted steel buildings and frames.

It is my opinion that 7% of critical damping is conservative for Diablo Canyon structures subjected to the hypothetical 7-1/2M Hosgri earthquake. The value could be 8 to 10% at such extreme loading.

Application Of Current Criteria For Hosgri Reanalysis And Safety

The response spectra and the damping values were applied to each structure as appropriate to obtain the moments, shears, axial forces and stresses at various points in the structures. This was done by others and the results provided in terms of the stresses obtained as compared to the stresses allowable under NRC regulations. In some cases "overstresses" were found and physical alterations have been or are being made to the structures involved so as to meet all the criteria.



*

ø

٩

In addition, "floor response spectra" were developed to represent the amplified motion at some upper level, or floor, where piping or equipment is attached or anchored. This procedure will also be described by others.

.

It is my opinion and testimony that these criteria, starting with the hypothetical 7.5M Hosgri earthquake and working down through 1.15g peak instrumental acceleration, 0.75g effective acceleration with the tau factor adjustments, and with the damping specified, are very conservative in view of all the conditions, and that when these criteria are met there is much more than a reasonable degree of engineering certainty that the plant can be operated without undue risk to the health and safety of the public from or induced by earthquake motion.

-50-

1 . • ч. 1 **、** •

.

REFERENCES

1

*

a

15

2				
3	Most references in this testimony have been to the			
• 4	D-LL reports which have been tabulated within the preceding			
5	testimony. These reports in turn generally provide additional			
6	references to pertinent sources of material.			
7	The following were also noted:			
8	Ang, A. H-S., and N. M. Newmark, "A Probabilistic Seismic			
9	Safety Assessment of the Diablo Canyon Nuclear			
10	Power Plant, "November, 1977.			
11	Blume, John A., "Structural Dynamics in Earthquake Resistant			
12	Design," Journal of the Division, ASCE, July 1958			
13	and discussions ending September 1959; also published			
· 14	in Transactions, ASCE, 125:1088-1139, 1960.			
15	Blume, John A., "A Reserve Energy Technique for the Earthquake			
16	Design and Rating of Structures in the Inelastic			
17.	Range," Proceedings, Second World Conference on			
18	Earthquake Engineering, Tokyo, 1960.			
19	Blume, John A., N. M. Newmark and Leo H. Corning, "Design of			
20	Multistory Reinforced Concrete Buildings for			
21	Earthquake Motions, "Portland Cement Association,			
22.	Skokie, Illinois, 1961.			
23	Blume, John A., "A Structural-Dynamic Analysis of Steel			
24	Plant Structures Subjected to the May 1960 Chilean			
25	Earthquakes," Bulletin of the Seismological Society			
26	of America, 53:439-480, February 1963.			

-51-

.

. . • . , .

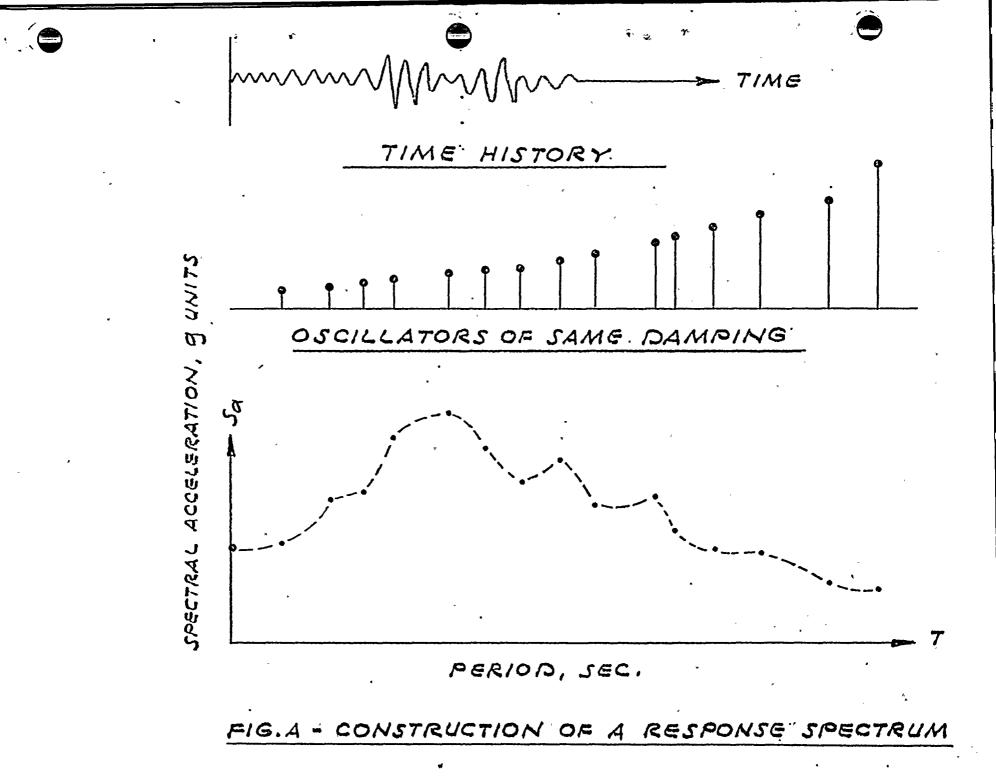
ł

Ð

\$

.

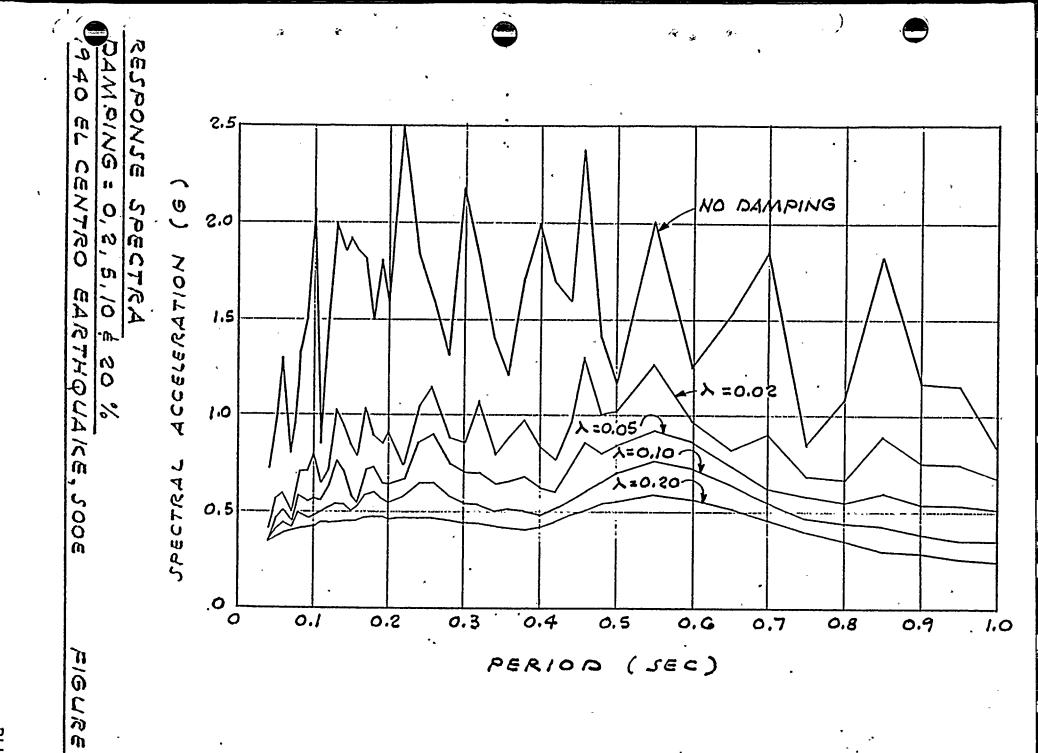
Page, Robert A., David M. Boore, William B. Joyner, and Henry W. Colter, "Ground Motion Values for Use in the Seismic Design of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System," U.S. Geological Survey Circular 672, 1972. . , • •



BLUME

e ł , ~ , м •

.



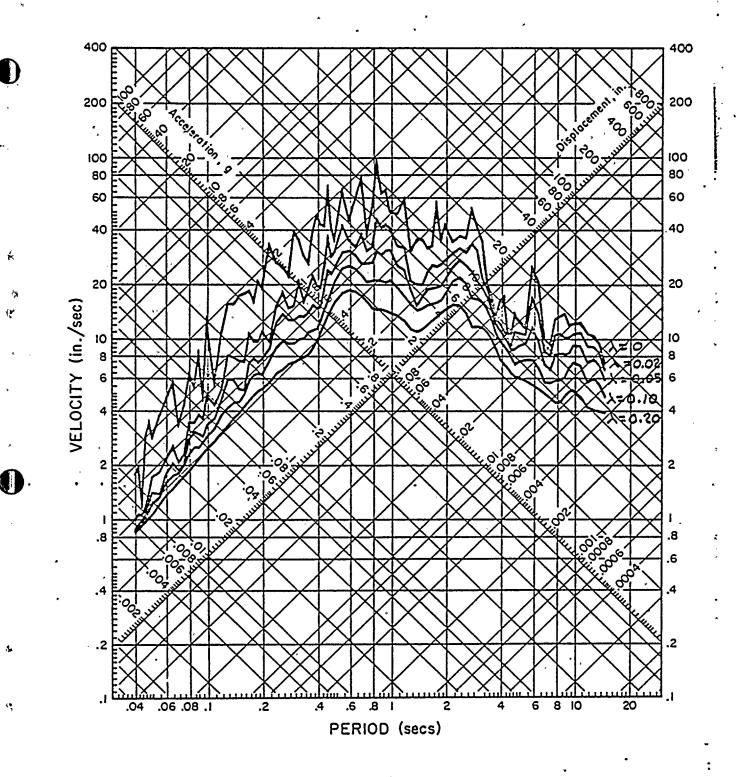
BLUME

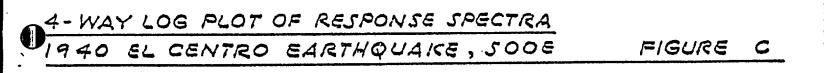
D

.

,

. .





BLUME

* * *

.

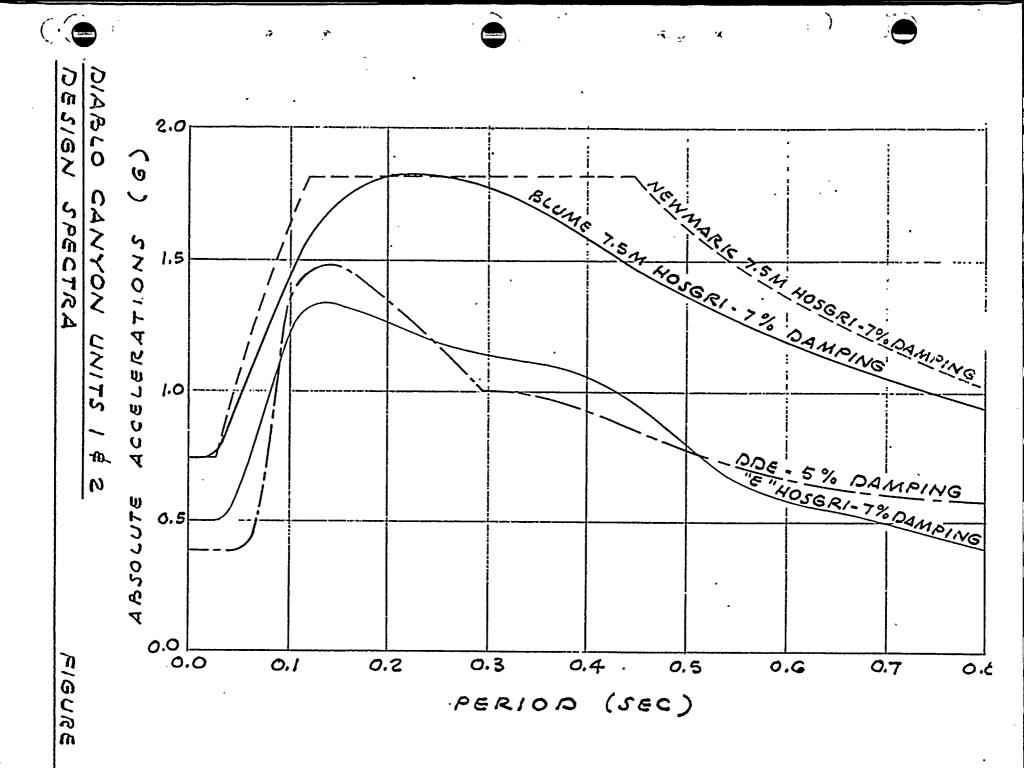
e.

٩

· .

5 ,

×



BLUME

D

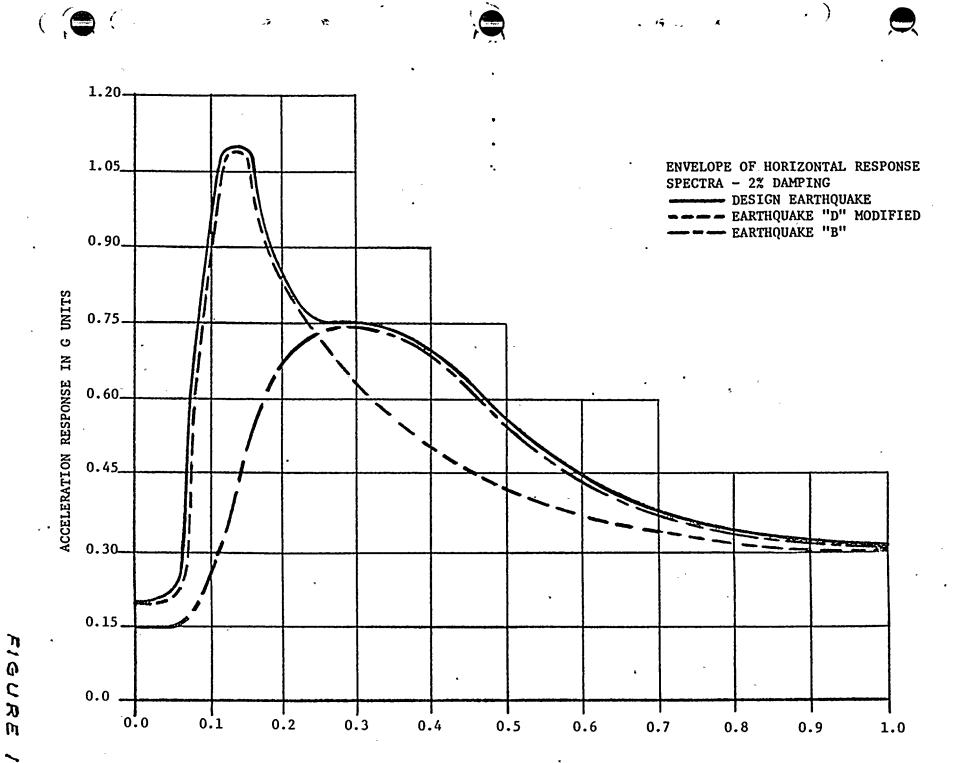
.

•

.

.

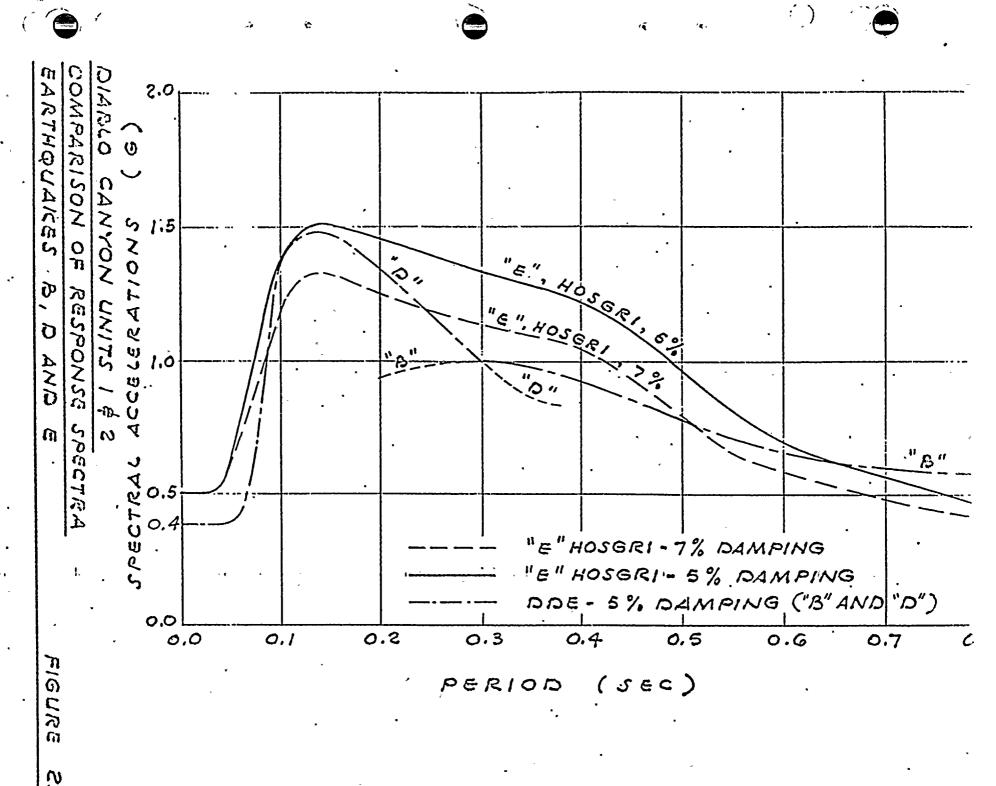
۰ ۾



PERIOD IN SECONDS

BLUME

. . . ,



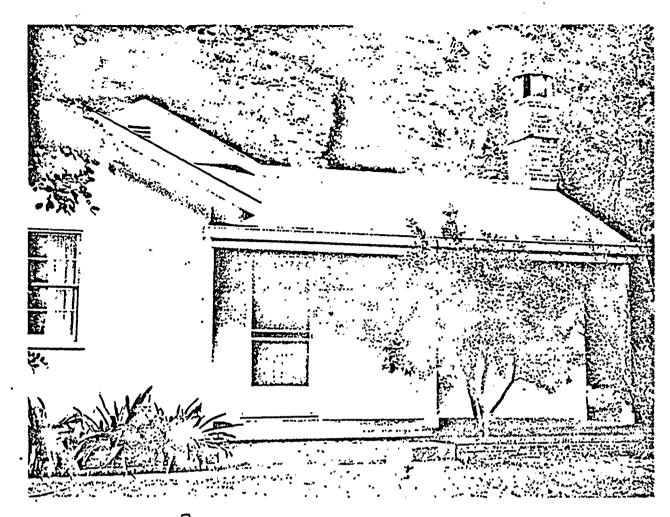
BLUME

Ĉ

.

٣

،



10

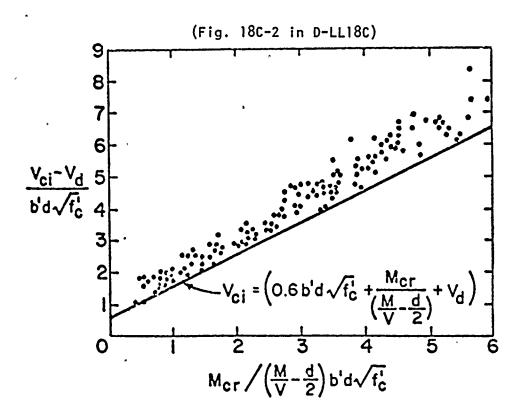
12.

Figure 3 - The Pacoima Dam caretaker's house at the mouth of Pacoima Canyon. This older structure, with a brick chimney, was not damaged by the shaking even though it was within one-half mile of Pacoima Dam and within one mile of the Veterans Administration Hospital. The degree to which the ground shaking here might have differed from that at these other sites is not known.

From: "Engineering Features of the San Fernando Earthquake," P. Jennings, Ed., California Institute of Technology report EERL 71-02, June 1971.

. .

*



4

54

6

, **b**

 Fig. 4: Diagonal cracking in those regions of beams previously cracked in flexure

FIGURE 4

BLUME

1 , x

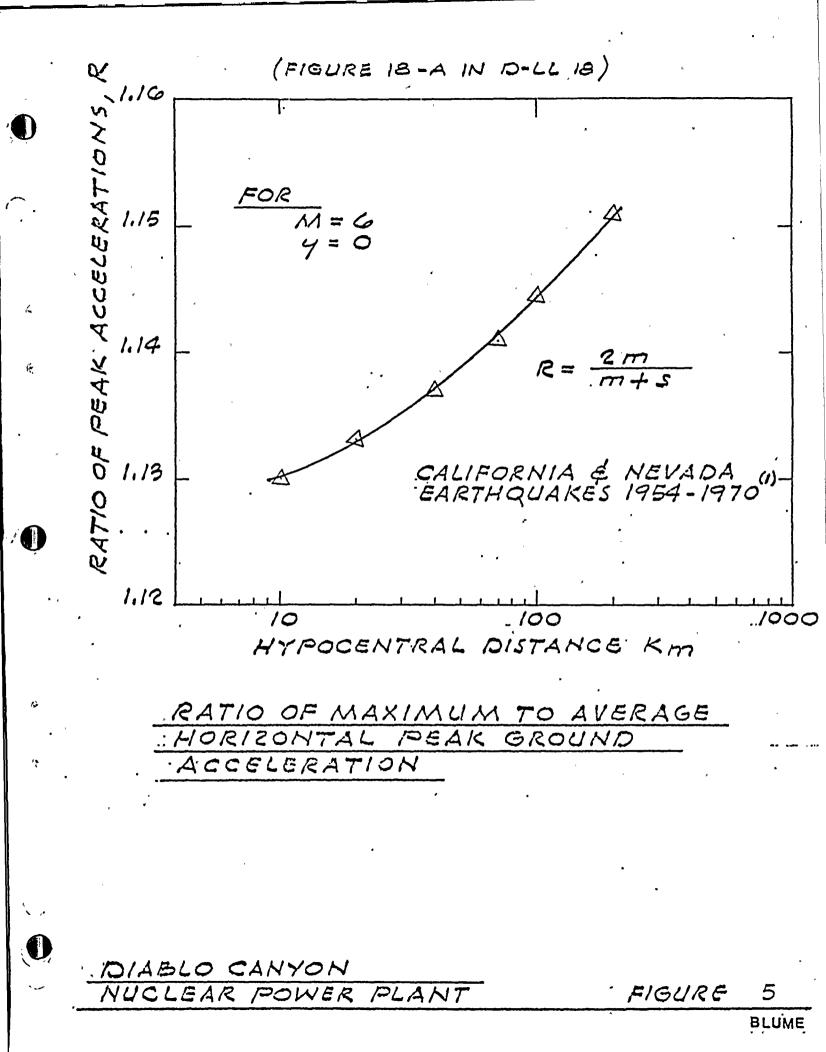
ı,

3

.

.

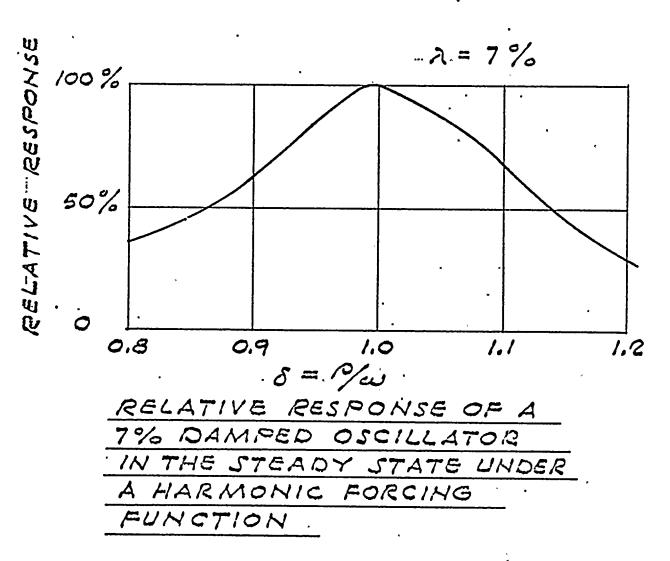
.



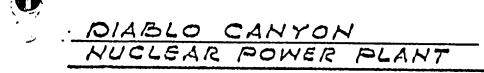
• • . 1 s. ų •

ŝ

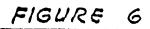
-







14



BLUME

. . . • . • . • ÷ .

•

i.

,

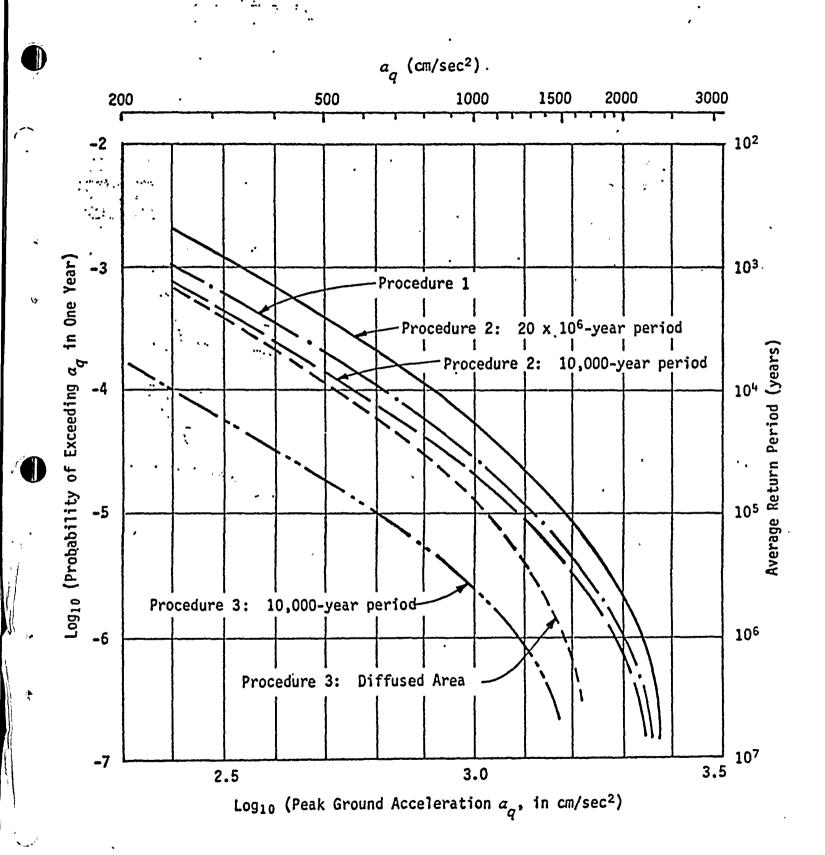


FIGURE 7

•

۲

•

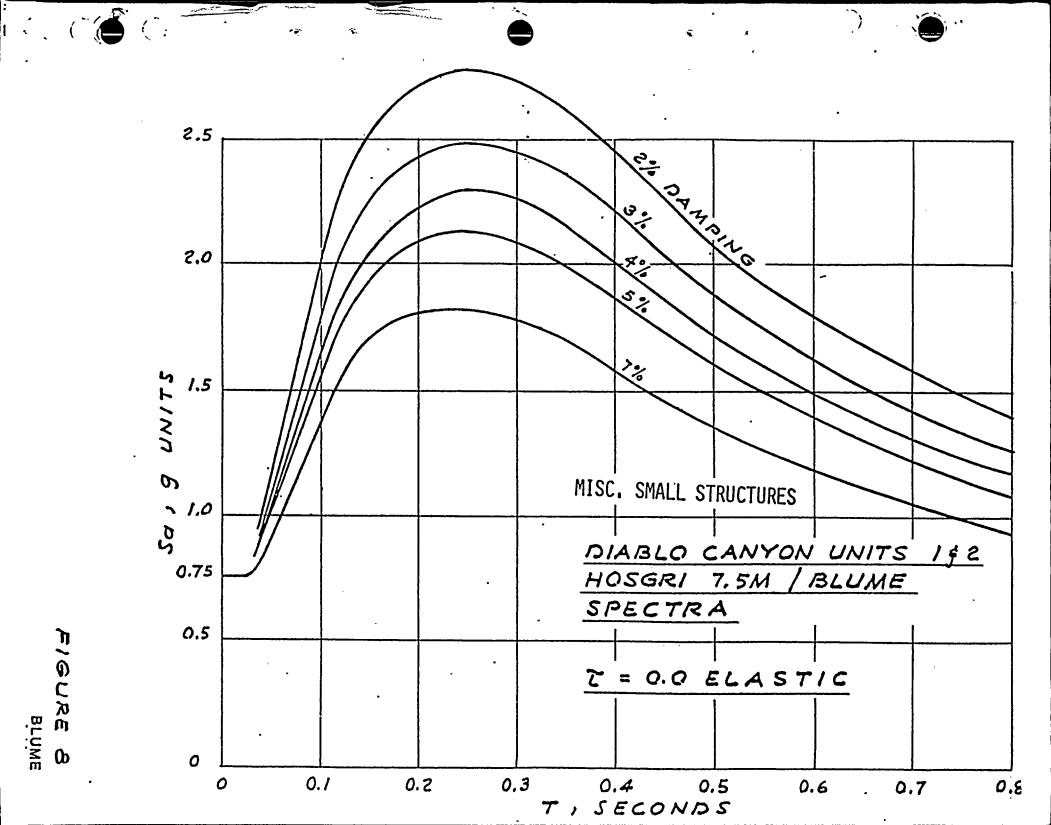
•

٢

•

,

t.



. • r -

٩

þ

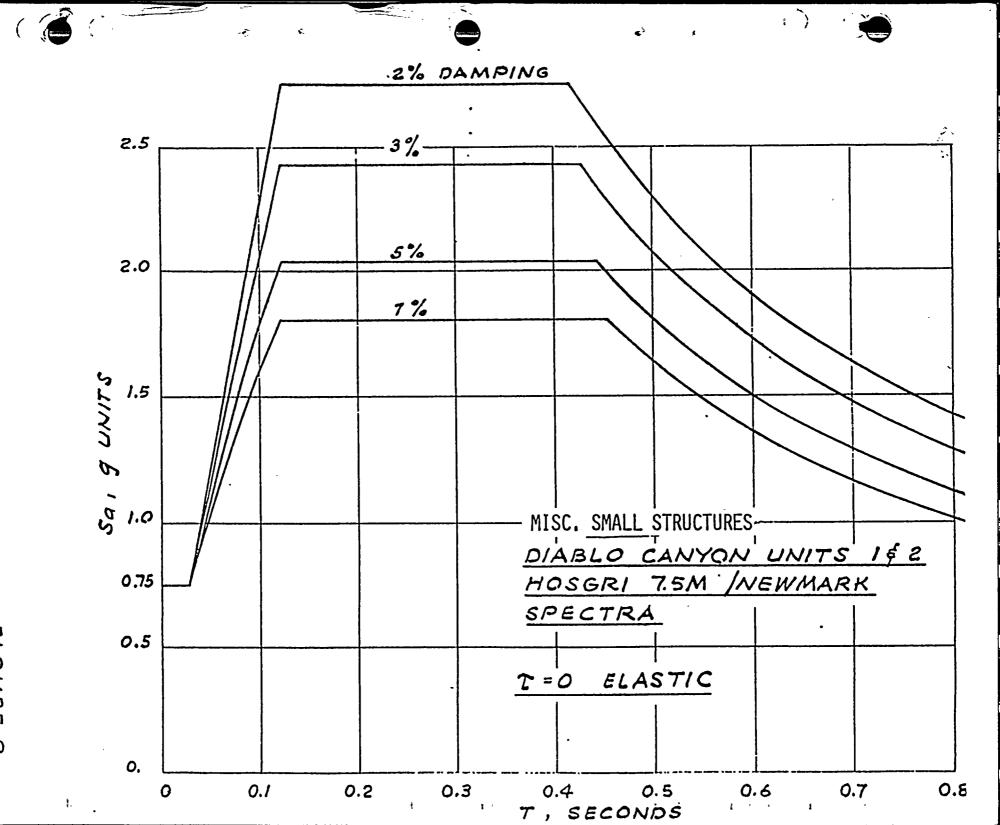


FIGURE 9 BLUME

ì

٠,

N . $\boldsymbol{\chi}_{\mathrm{F}}$. ¢ . -

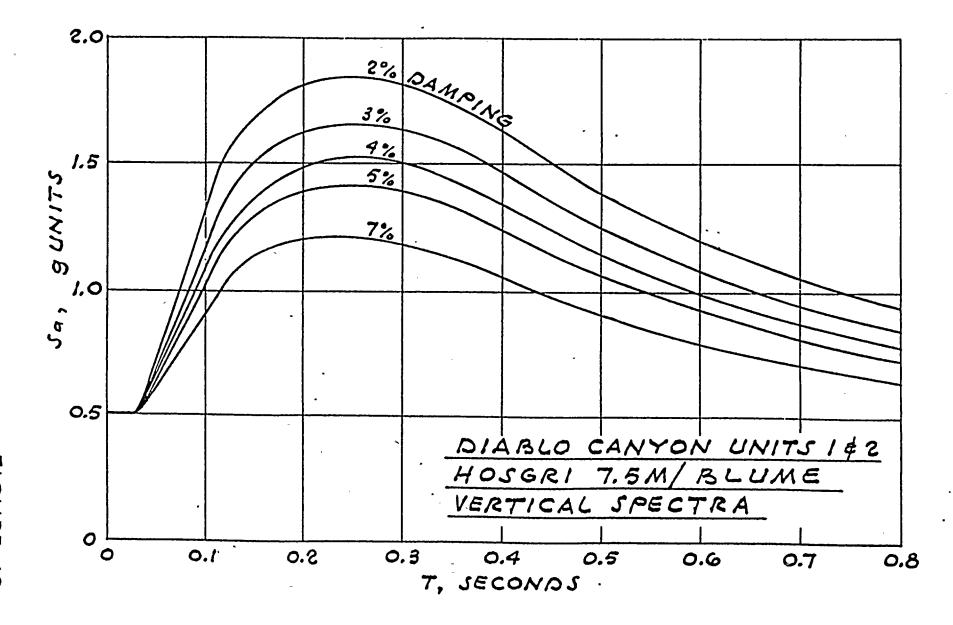
.

·

-

γ





 $\langle \hat{ } \rangle$

ĵ.

FIGURE 10

.

... ?, . .

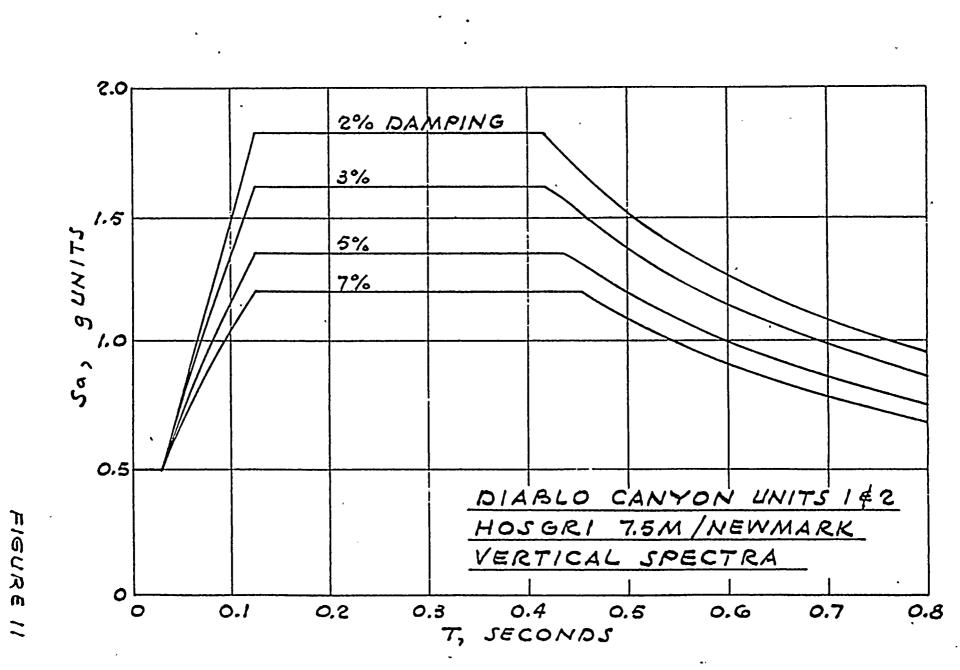
ν

<u>-</u> 1

. .

·





~~~

BLUME

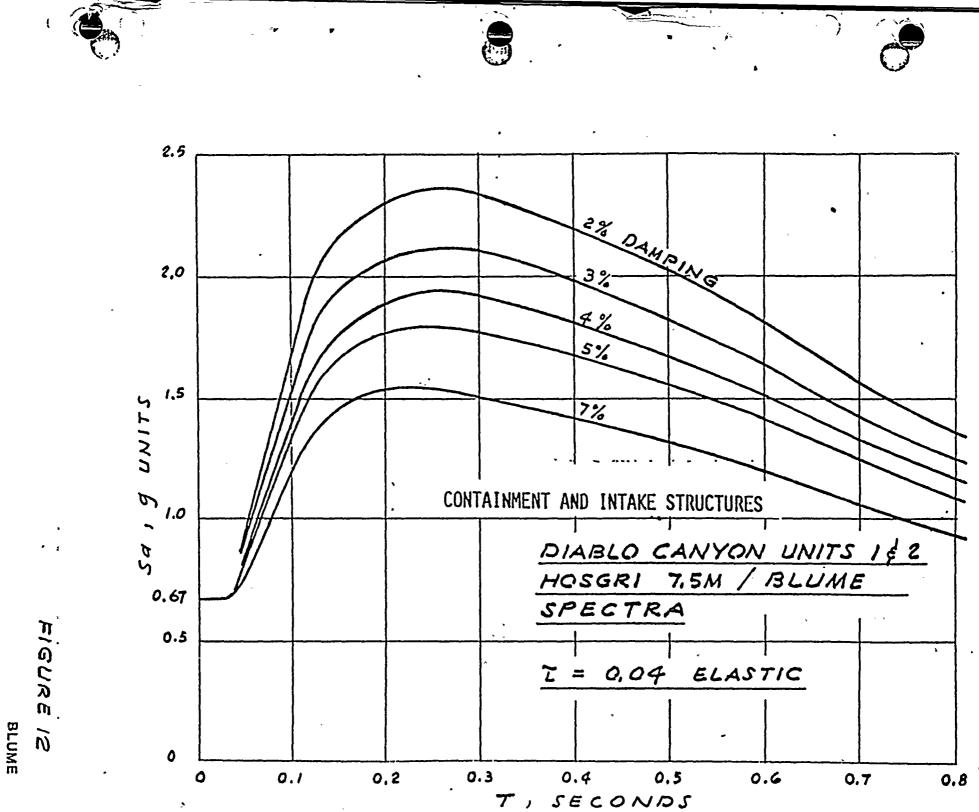
**ن**.

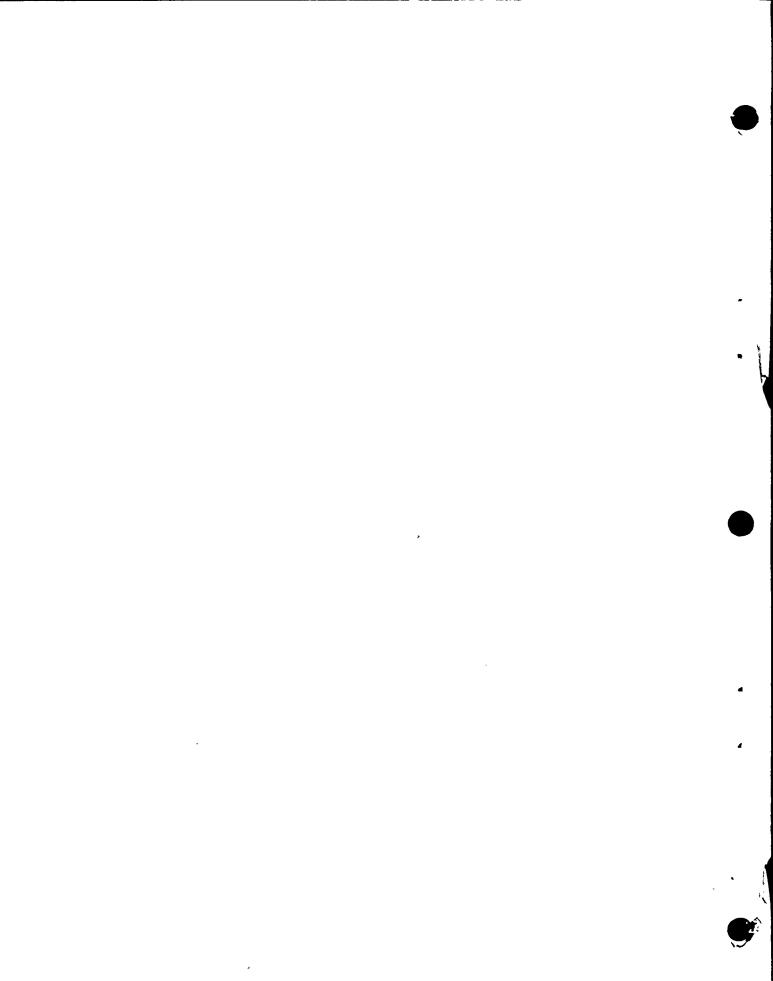
**}** 



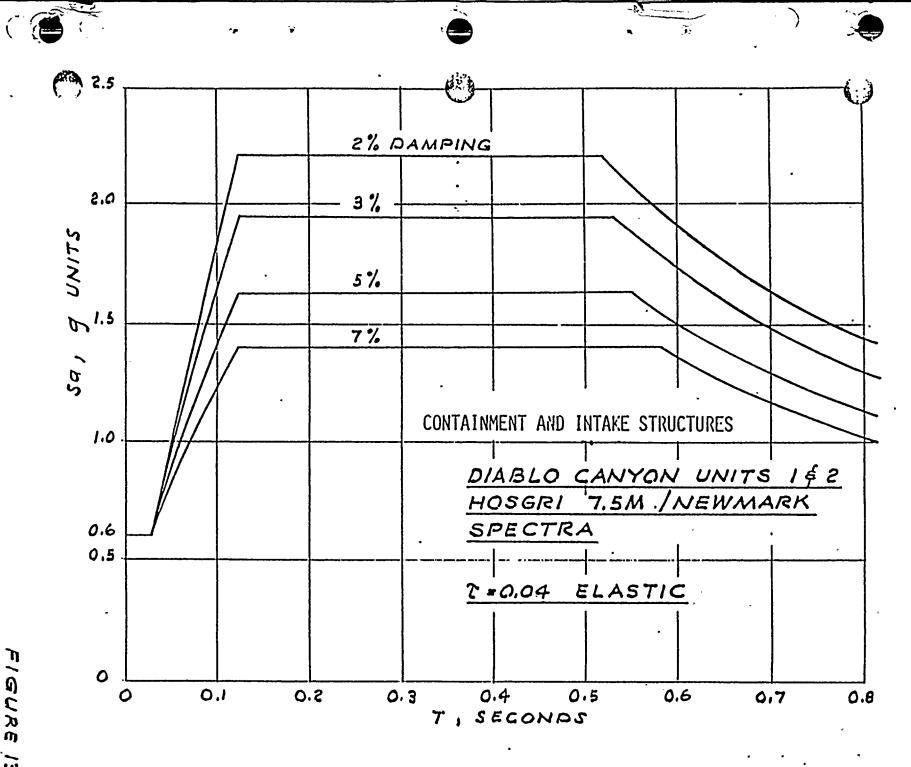
,

.





è

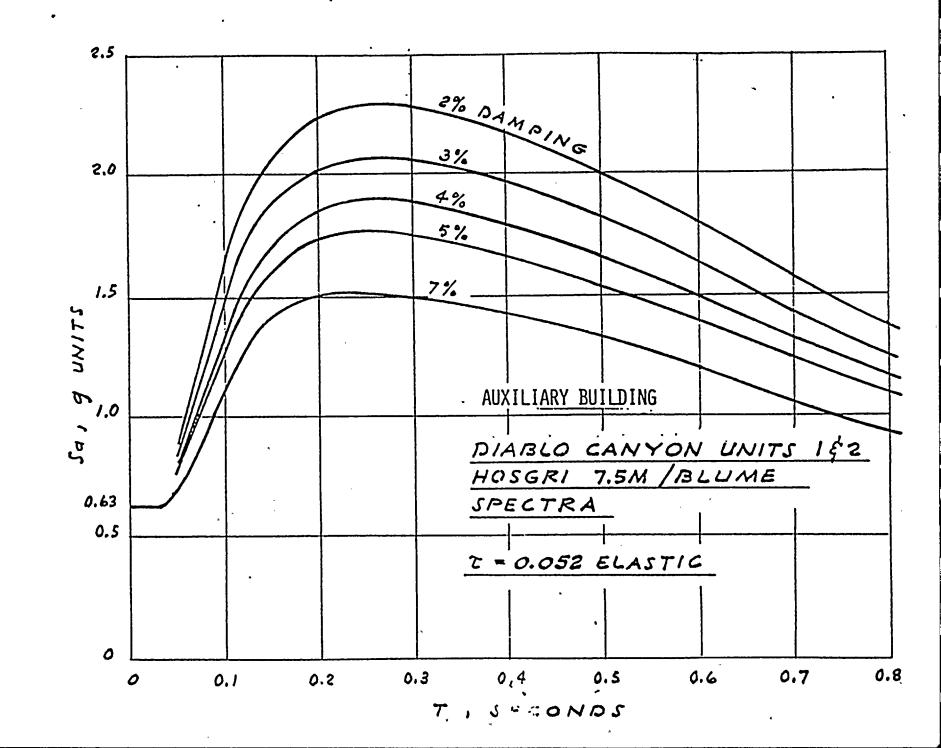


BLUME ີພ



.

-



FIGUR n BLUME 4

.



,

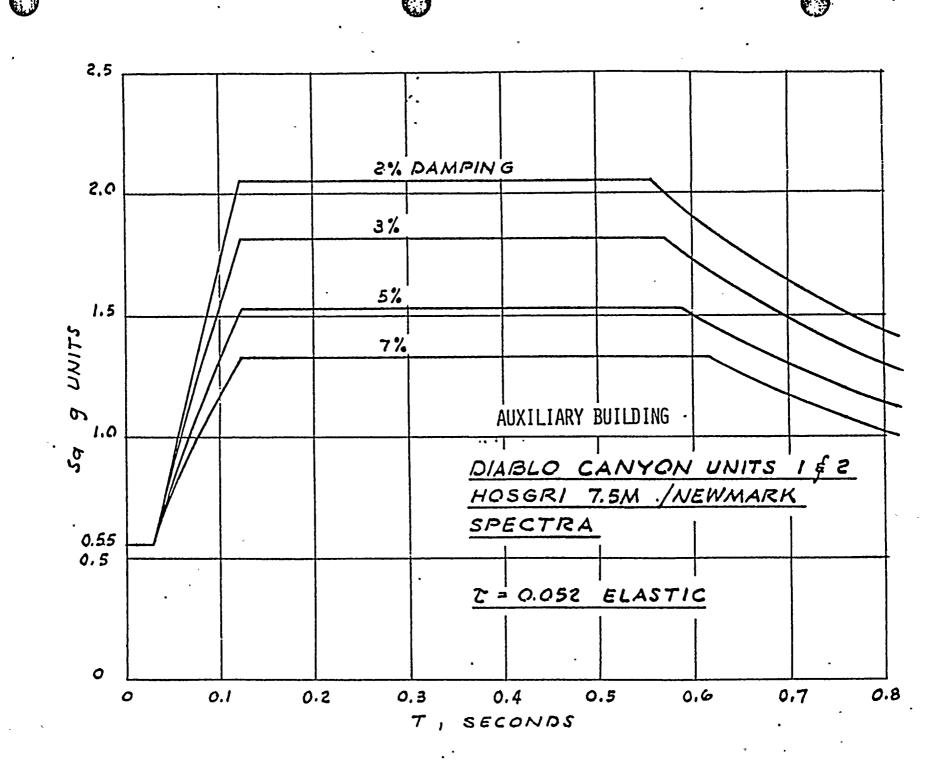


FIGURE 15

BLUME

đ



.

•

٩, **、** 

×

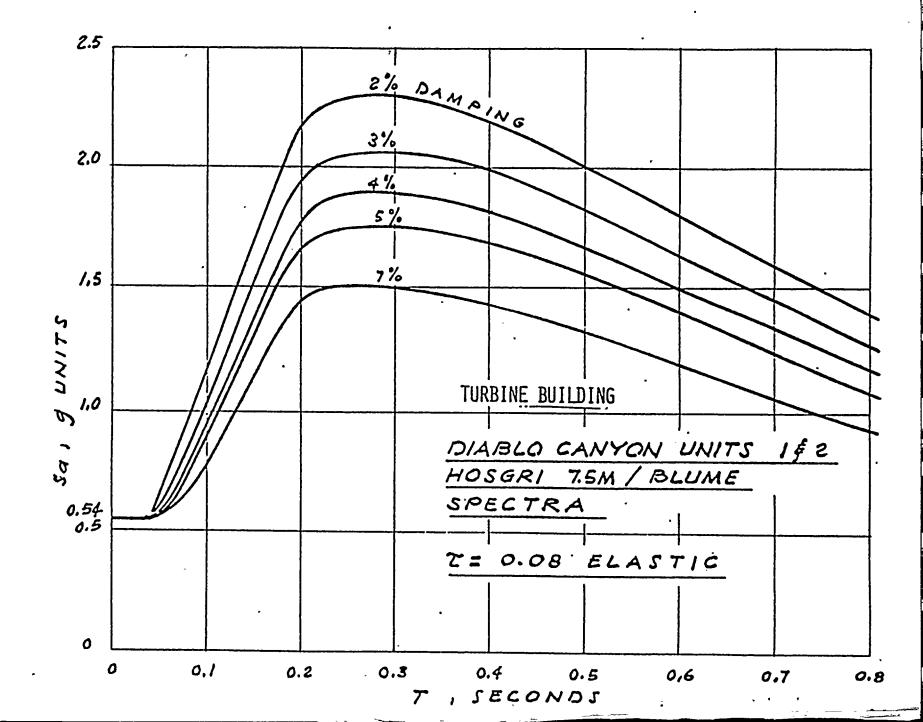
I.

n

-

,





. >`

FIGURE 16

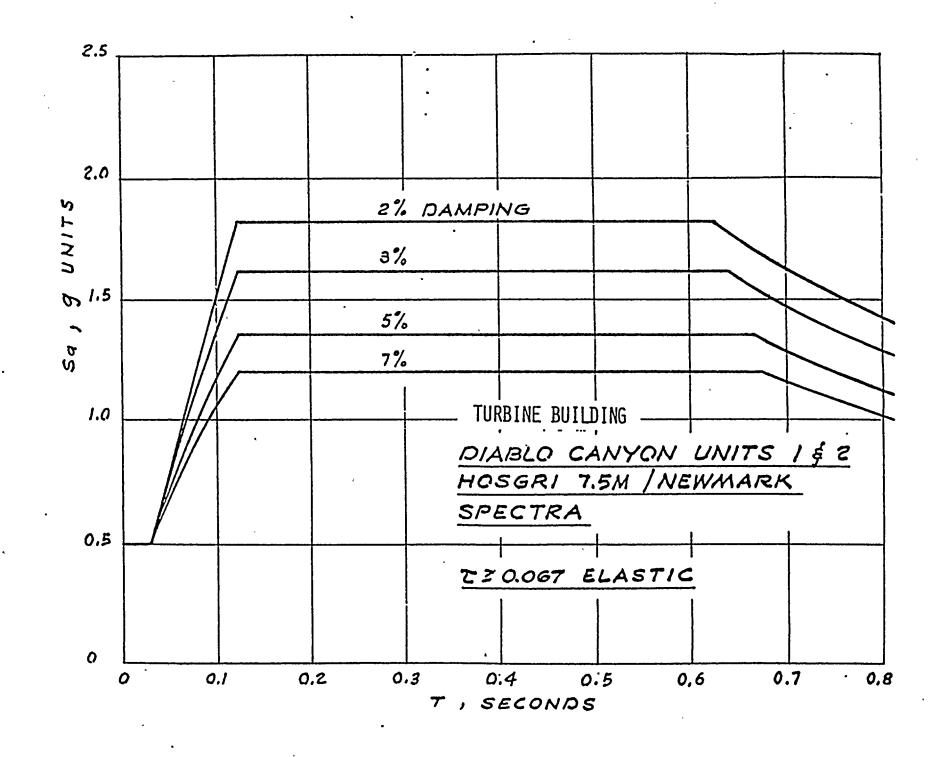


•

1

je





e - - -

FIGURE 17 BLU

۰,

---

**(**#

.\*/

BLNWE



. . . · · · ·

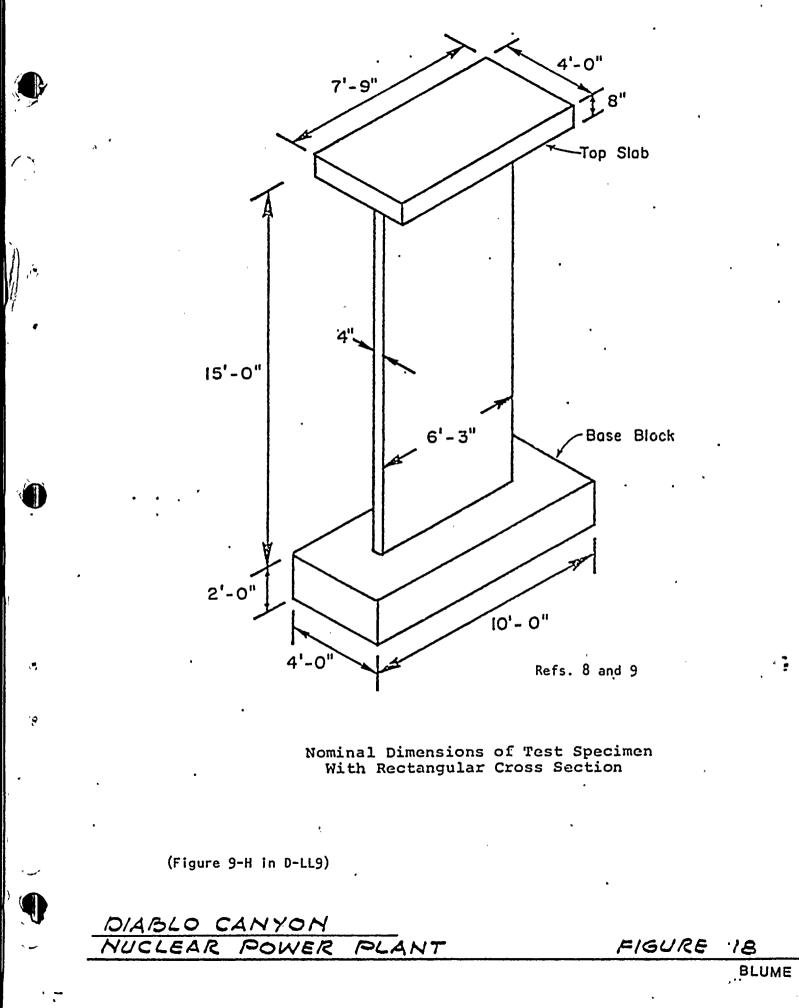
• • • 1

•

·

·

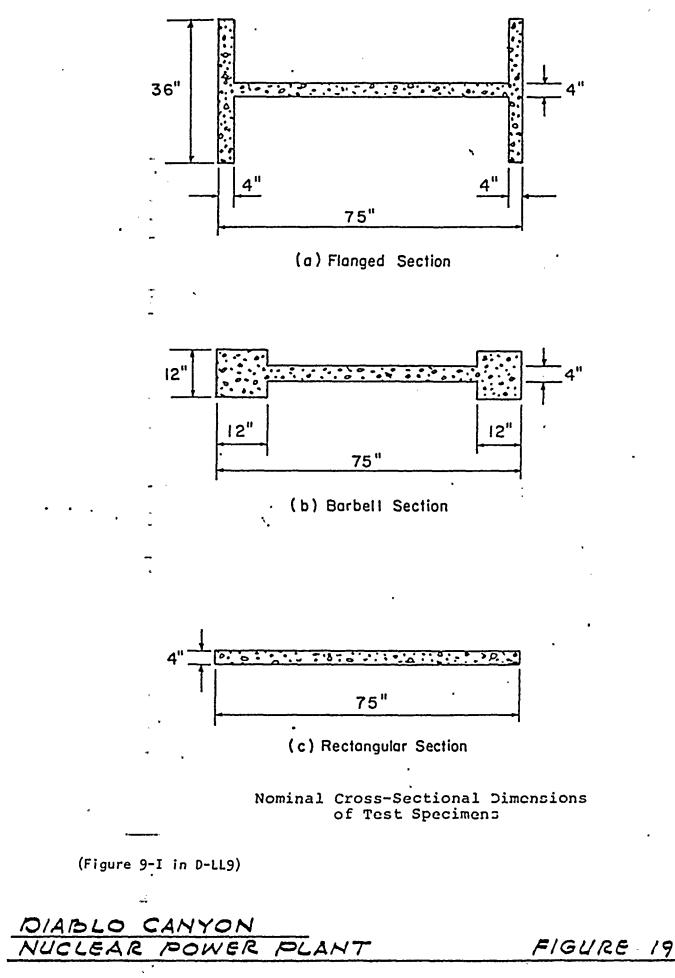
-



. 1



•



۳,

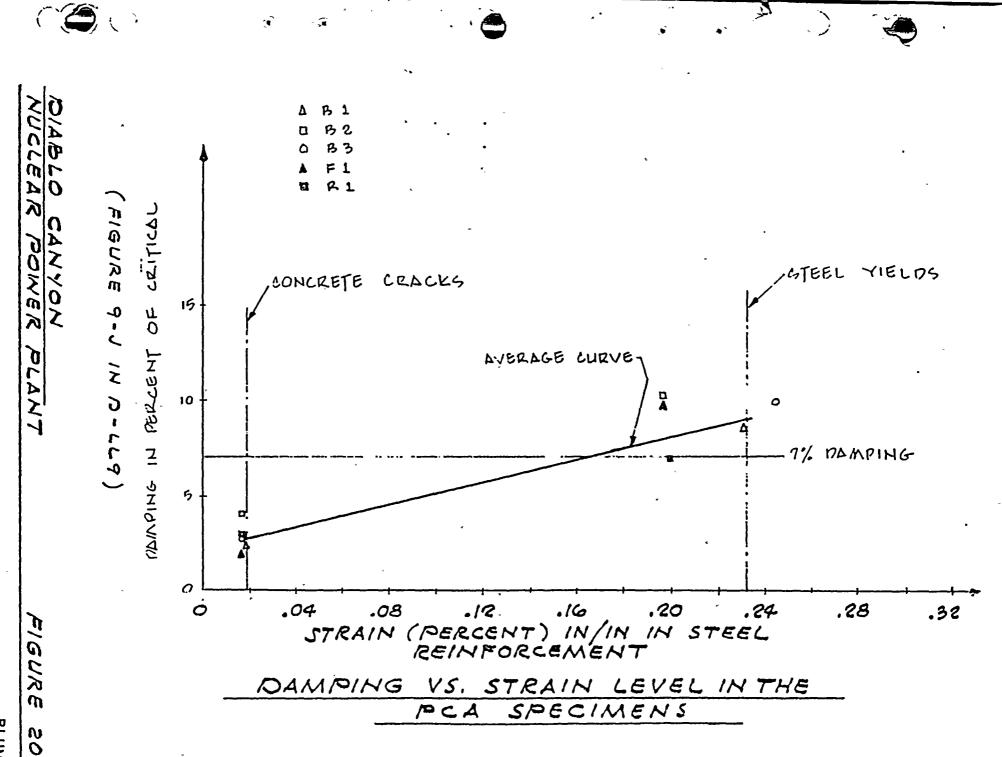
ſ,

BLUME



•

,



BLUME

•

•

,

۴

STRESS DAMPING 100 FIGURE LIELD 75 49-1 OΓ Ì DAMPING IN PERCENT 50 (6577-0 25 EIGURE ٥ *ò.16* 028 0.08 0.12 0.20 '0.24 0.00 0.04 N STRAIN (PERCENT) IN/IN IN STEEL REINFORCEMENT

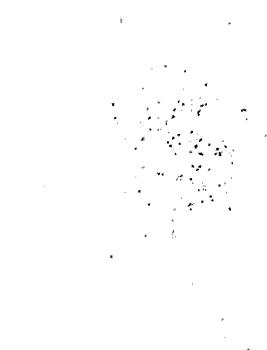
DAMPING VS STRAIN LEVEL IN THE PCA SPECIMENS

BLUME

| 1 4                   | mpb] ?     | MRS. BOWERS: Is there any other matter that         |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                       | 2          | we need to consider before we recess today?         |
| <i>(</i> ) <b>·</b> · | 3          | (No response.)                                      |
|                       |            | MRS. BOWERS: Well, we'll recess, then, until        |
| N.4                   | 5          | 8:30 Monday morning.                                |
|                       | େ          | (Whereupon, at 4:15 p.m., the hearing in the        |
| 1025                  | 7          | above-entitled matter was recessed, to reconvene at |
| ,                     | 8          | 8:30 a.m., December 18, 1978.)                      |
| • ا                   | 9          |                                                     |
|                       | 10         |                                                     |
|                       | 23         |                                                     |
| •                     | 12         |                                                     |
|                       | 13         |                                                     |
|                       | 14         | -                                                   |
| \$}                   | . 15       |                                                     |
|                       | <b>?</b> 6 |                                                     |
|                       | 17         |                                                     |
| ́ (ŋ                  | 18         |                                                     |
| -#                    | <b>!</b> 9 |                                                     |
| ,<br>,                | 20         |                                                     |
| k.                    | 21         |                                                     |
|                       | 22         |                                                     |
| 1                     | 23         |                                                     |
|                       | 24         |                                                     |
|                       | 25         |                                                     |
|                       |            |                                                     |
|                       | •          |                                                     |

Ì

ļ



Ø









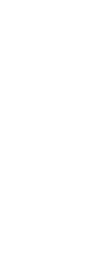












 $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{a}}$ 



.